



Fueling the Future  
of Food

SunOpta™  
2021  
ANNUAL REPORT



## OUR PURPOSE

To be the most innovative integrated provider of healthy food solutions across multiple channels

## WHO WE ARE

- We are focused on organic, healthy, and sustainable foods and beverages
- We manufacture plant-based beverages and bases, and process frozen fruit and fruit-based snacks and ingredients
- We go-to-market through private label, co-manufacturing and our own brands

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

All dollar amounts in U.S. \$ millions, except per share amounts

|                                                                                      | 2021     | 2020     | 2019     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Revenue                                                                              | 812.6    | 789.2    | 721.6    |
| Gross profit                                                                         | 98.1     | 109.1    | 65.5     |
| Gross profit percentage                                                              | 12.1%    | 13.8%    | 9.1%     |
| Operating income (loss) <sup>(1)</sup>                                               | 10.1     | 12.3     | (24.1)   |
| Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders                  | (8.3)    | (57.6)   | (21.1)   |
| Loss per share from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders        | \$(0.08) | \$(0.65) | \$(0.24) |
| Adjusted earnings (loss) from continuing operations <sup>(2)</sup>                   | 1.5      | (21.5)   | (45.5)   |
| Adjusted earnings (loss) from continuing operations per diluted share <sup>(2)</sup> | \$0.01   | \$(0.24) | \$(0.52) |
| Adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations <sup>(3)</sup>                            | 60.7     | 58.7     | 19.5     |
| Total assets                                                                         | 755.1    | 585.6    | 923.4    |
| Total debt                                                                           | 224.6    | 69.7     | 480.0    |
| Working capital <sup>(4)</sup>                                                       | 196.1    | 116.1    | 328.3    |
| Net cash flows from operating activities of continuing operations                    | (21.4)   | 52.7     | (17.0)   |
| Net cash flows from investing activities of continuing operations                    | (81.1)   | (37.4)   | 34.9     |

(1) Operating income (loss) is defined as "earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following" excluding the impact of other income/expense items.

(2) Refer to pages 27 and 36 of the 2021 Form 10-K for a tabular reconciliation of Adjusted earnings/loss and Adjusted earnings/loss per diluted share to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure.

(3) Refer to pages 28 and 36 of the 2021 Form 10-K for a tabular reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measure.

(4) Working capital is defined as current assets less current liabilities, excluding cash and cash equivalents, bank indebtedness, and current portion of long-term debt.

## TO OUR SHAREHOLDERS



Our mission is to fuel the future of food and throughout 2021, I was repeatedly impressed by the boundless entrepreneurial spirit of our 1,380 employees and their passion and commitment to bringing sustainable foods and beverages to the market. While almost every company experienced headwinds related to supply chain bottlenecks and labor shortages, I was proud of the way our team rallied to solve these problems and remain focused on our customers. Despite these headwinds, we delivered a modest growth in EBITDA vs 2020 and tripled the EBITDA of 2019. While 2021 saw some non-structural headwinds, nothing has fundamentally or structurally changed regarding the long-term potential for significant revenue and profit growth. We are a company with a strong commitment to environmental, social and governance (ESG) principles, with a portfolio of on-trend businesses focused on sustainable plant-based and fruit-based foods and beverages, and I believe we are poised for strong growth in the years to come.

Our competitive advantages in plant-based beverages are well insulated and we continue to invest to further strengthen our core value proposition. Our geographically advantaged supply chain network, available capacity for growth, superior quality, competitive costs and industry leading research and development (R&D) capabilities combine to make SunOpta a valued supplier to many of today's largest retail and consumer brands.

Demand for our product offerings continues to be exceptionally strong, and our strategies, priorities and deployment of capital are aligned to support this growth. Our plan consists of investing in capacity and capabilities to grow the core plant-based beverage business, leveraging our extraction capabilities, serving new customers in refrigerated plant-based beverages, creamers, ice cream and yogurt via ingredients, and delivering innovation to market.

We are aggressively investing for the future and our capacity expansion projects at our Allentown and Modesto plant-based beverage facilities are going to plan, along with the construction of our new 285,000 square foot mega plant in Midlothian, Texas, with the initial phase on target to commence operations in late 2022. Collectively, these initiatives, combined with our investments in 2020, provide a doubling of our plant-based capacity! This expansion will enable us to continue to deliver significant growth as well as de-risking the supply chain through geographic diversification and network optimization.

We continue to strategically use SunOpta-owned brands as a vehicle to bring innovation to market faster. The brands we acquired in 2021, Dream™ and WestSoy™, will be relaunched in 2022 with new packaging, new products and a push to rebuild distribution that had been lost over the last several years. In 2020, we launched a brand of organic oat creamer called SOWN™. The demand for this brand has been beyond our expectations, quickly becoming the #2 brand\* in terms of sales velocity for plant-based creamers across both the natural and conventional channels after less than 15 months in market! We see brands as augmenting our current customer focus and we remain committed and focused on co-manufacturing and private label as our primary business.

## OUR KEY STRATEGIES:

### Portfolio Optimization

- Recognize and resource plant-based foods and beverages as our top priority to drive revenue and EBITDA growth
- Prioritize assets and capabilities that are structurally advantaged and invest to build long-term points of differentiation
- Critically evaluate and exit lines of business that are not positioned for long-term success

### Speed of Customer-Centric Innovation

- Bring value to customers' brands through innovative plant-based and fruit-based solutions
- Leverage our R&D capabilities, multi-channel category insights, and ability to bring the latest trends to market to bring value-enhancing innovation to our customers

### Double Plant-Based Foods & Beverages Segment

- Expand our extraction capacity 4x to support the strong growth of oatmilk and the growing demand for plant-based ingredients
- Invest in increased capacity and capabilities across our national plant-based beverage network to capitalize on consumer trends





## **THE YEAR AHEAD: A YEAR OF INVESTMENT TO POSITION US TO DELIVER SUSTAINED, PROFITABLE GROWTH**

As we look ahead to 2022, we expect to see continued improvement in adjusted EBITDA performance and revenue growth as we capitalize on our strong plant-based food and beverage momentum and execute our margin optimization strategy in our fruit business, while expanding our capacity and capabilities to enable future growth. Our focus for 2022 will be in the following areas:

### **Invest in Plant-Based Beverages**

- Complete construction of new mega plant in Texas
- Expand processing capabilities in each of our plants
- Complete targeted 2-year revenue growth plan of \$100 million

### **Improve Profitability in Fruit**

- Reduce costs of manufacturing
- Optimize footprint
- More flexible pricing mechanisms
- Improved sourcing diversity



We offer the opportunity to invest in the sector, not just an individual brand. The future of the company has never been brighter, and we expect to continue to deliver strong topline and EBITDA growth for the foreseeable future.

In summary, despite the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and global supply chain issues, our plant-based segment produced another solid year of growth. We continue to work to mitigate the impact of the supply chain issues creating transitory headwinds and our long-term outlook for double-digit plant-based revenue growth and improving return on invested capital remains unchanged. We are winning business with new customers, capturing additional business from existing customers, adding capacity and expanding our portfolio of products. Coupled with our strong balance sheet, SunOpta remains well positioned for substantial long-term growth in some of the fastest growing CPG categories, all of which supports my continued optimism for the future as we seek to fuel the future of food.

I would like to thank all of our shareholders for believing in SunOpta and for your confidence in our plans for future growth.

Sincerely,

\*Sources: SPINs, Total US Natural Enhanced Channel, 12 weeks ending 12/26/21; Nielsen, Total US Food, 12 weeks ending 1/1/2022.\*Turns based on Dollars per Point of Distribution

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended **January 1, 2022**

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from            to

**Commission File No. 001-34198**

**SUNOPTA INC.**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

**CANADA**  
(Jurisdiction of Incorporation)

**Not Applicable**  
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**7078 Shady Oak Road  
Eden Prairie, Minnesota, 55344**  
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

**(952) 820-2518**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class  | Trading Symbol(s) | Name of each exchange on which registered |
|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Common Shares</b> | <b>STKL</b>       | <b>The Nasdaq Stock Market</b>            |
| <b>Common Shares</b> | <b>SOY</b>        | <b>The Toronto Stock Exchange</b>         |

Securities registered pursuant Section to 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company  Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

Aggregate market value of the common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant, computed using the closing price as reported on the

NASDAQ Global Select Market for the registrant's common shares on July 3, 2021, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately \$900 million.

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 25, 2022 was 107,391,671.

**Documents Incorporated by Reference:** Portions of the SunOpta Inc. Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.



**SUNOPTA INC.**  
**FORM 10-K**  
**For the year ended January 1, 2022**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                     |                                                                                                              |    |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
|                     | Basis of Presentation                                                                                        | 2  |
|                     | Forward-Looking Statements                                                                                   | 2  |
| <br><b>PART I</b>   |                                                                                                              |    |
| Item 1              | Business                                                                                                     | 4  |
| Item 1A             | Risk Factors                                                                                                 | 10 |
| Item 1B             | Unresolved Staff Comments                                                                                    | 20 |
| Item 2              | Properties                                                                                                   | 21 |
| Item 3              | Legal Proceedings                                                                                            | 21 |
| Item 4              | Mine Safety Disclosures                                                                                      | 21 |
| <br><b>PART II</b>  |                                                                                                              |    |
| Item 5              | Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 22 |
| Item 6              | [Reserved]                                                                                                   | 23 |
| Item 7              | Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations                        | 24 |
| Item 7A             | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk                                                   | 45 |
| Item 8              | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data                                                                  | 46 |
| Item 9              | Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure                         | 46 |
| Item 9A             | Controls and Procedures                                                                                      | 47 |
| Item 9B             | Other Information                                                                                            | 49 |
| Item 9C             | Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections                                          | 49 |
| <br><b>PART III</b> |                                                                                                              |    |
| Item 10             | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance                                                       | 49 |
| Item 11             | Executive Compensation                                                                                       | 49 |
| Item 12             | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters               | 49 |
| Item 13             | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence                                    | 49 |
| Item 14             | Principal Accounting Fees and Services                                                                       | 49 |
| <br><b>PART IV</b>  |                                                                                                              |    |
| Item 15             | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules                                                                      | 49 |
| Item 16             | Form 10-K Summary                                                                                            | 55 |

## Basis of Presentation

Except where the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022 (“Form 10-K”) to “SunOpta,” the “Company,” “we,” “us,” “our” or similar words and phrases are to SunOpta Inc. and its subsidiaries, taken together.

In this report, all currency amounts presented are expressed in thousands of United States (“U.S.”) dollars (“\$”), except per share amounts, unless otherwise stated. Other amounts may be presented in thousands of Canadian dollars (“C\$”), Mexican pesos (“M\$”), and euros (“€”).

## Forward-Looking Statements

This Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that are based on management’s current expectations and assumptions and involve a number of risks and uncertainties. Generally, forward-looking statements do not relate strictly to historical or current facts and are typically accompanied by words such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “target,” “intend,” “project,” “potential,” “predict,” “continue,” “believe,” “expect,” “can,” “could,” “would,” “should,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “will,” “budget,” “forecast,” the negatives of such terms, and words and phrases of similar impact and include, but are not limited to, references to future financial and operating results, plans, objectives, expectations, and intentions; the evolution of the COVID-19 pandemic and the extent of its effect on our operational and financial performance in future periods, including the duration, scope and severity of the pandemic (including due to new variants), the actions to be taken by us to contain or mitigate its impact, and the direct and indirect economic effects of the pandemic and related containment measures and government responses, among others; fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates and commodity pricing, and general economic and political conditions globally and in the markets in which we do business; our expectations and intentions regarding the acquired Dream® and WestSoy® brands; the extent and timing of our plans to expand capacity in our plant-based food and beverage business, and expected costs to complete such expansion projects, including our estimated capital expenditure related to our new plant-based beverage facility under construction in Midlothian, Texas, and our expectation that the facility will be operational in late 2022, and will produce cash flows beginning in 2023; the amount and timing of start-up costs related to capital expansion projects in our plant-based operations; our capital expenditure plans for 2022 and the related sources of financing; our expectations regarding the future profitability of our plant-based operations, including the effect of pass-through pricing actions on gross margins for 2022; our expectations regarding the future profitability of our fruit-based operations, including the effects of pass-through pricing actions, manufacturing network consolidation, and workforce reduction actions on gross margins for 2022; our expectations regarding customer demand, consumer preferences, competition, sales pricing, and availability and pricing of raw material inputs; other expectations related to our businesses, including anticipated results of operations, operational growth and expansion plans, plans to reduce costs and improve profitability; our intentions related to potential sale of selected businesses, operations, or assets; liquidity constraints and the availability of alternative financing sources; the outcome of litigation to which we may be a party; and other statements that are not historical facts. These forward-looking statements are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. These forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions, expectations and analyses we make in light of our experience and our interpretation of current conditions, historical trends and expected future developments, as well as other factors that we believe are appropriate in the circumstances.

Whether actual results and developments will be consistent with and meet our expectations and predictions is subject to many risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, there are important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from our expectations and predictions. We believe these factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and financial results;
- product liability suits, recalls and threatened market withdrawals that may arise or be brought against us;
- food safety concerns and instances of food-borne illnesses that could harm our business;
- litigation and regulatory enforcement concerning marketing and labeling of food products;
- significant food and health regulations to which we are subject;
- ability to realize some or all of the anticipated benefits of our capital investment plans;

- ability to successfully consummate and achieve the anticipated benefits from acquisitions and divestitures;
- ability to obtain additional capital as required to achieve expected growth rates;
- the potential for impairment charges for goodwill or other intangible assets;
- the highly competitive industry in which we operate;
- that our customers may choose not to buy products from us;
- the potential loss of one or more key customers;
- changes and difficulty in predicting consumer preferences;
- our ability to effectively manage our supply chain;
- volatility in the prices of raw materials, packaging, freight, fuel, and energy;
- the availability of organic and non-genetically modified ingredients;
- unfavorable growing and operating conditions due to adverse weather conditions;
- an interruption at one or more of our manufacturing facilities;
- technology failures that could disrupt our operations and negatively impact our business;
- the potential for data breaches and the need to comply with data privacy and protection laws and regulations;
- the loss of service of our key executives;
- labor shortages or increased labor costs;
- technological innovation by our competitors;
- ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights;
- changes in laws or regulations governing foreign trade or taxation;
- agricultural policies that influence our operations;
- substantial environmental regulation and policies to which we are subject;
- new laws or regulations or changes in laws or regulations governing climate change;
- fluctuations in exchange rates, interest rates and the prices of certain commodities; and
- exposure to our foreign operations and suppliers.

All forward-looking statements made herein are qualified by these cautionary statements, and our actual results or the developments we anticipate may not be realized. Our forward-looking statements are based only on information currently available to us and speak only as of the date on which they are made. We do not undertake any obligation to publicly update our forward-looking statements, whether written or oral, after the date of this report for any reason, even if new information becomes available or other events occur in the future, except as may be required under applicable securities laws. The foregoing factors should not be construed as exhaustive and should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this report. For a more detailed discussion of the principal factors that could cause actual results to be materially different, you should read our risk factors in Item 1A, Risk Factors, included elsewhere in this report.

## PART I

### **Item 1. Business**

#### **The Company**

SunOpta, a corporation organized under the laws of Canada in 1973, is a leading company focused on the development and manufacture of plant-based and fruit-based food and beverage products. We principally sell our products through the following channels:

- private label products to retail and foodservice customers;
- branded products under co-manufacturing agreements to other branded food companies for their distribution;
- branded products under our own proprietary brands to retail and foodservice customers; and
- bulk ingredients for use by foodservice customers and other food manufacturers.

Our employees and assets are principally located in the U.S., as well as Mexico and Canada. In late 2021, we opened our new corporate headquarters, together with our expanded innovation center and pilot plant, in Eden Prairie, Minnesota.

#### **Operating Segments and Principal Products**

The following is a description of the principal activities and products that comprise our operating segments:

- *Plant-Based Foods and Beverages* – We offer a full line of plant-based beverages and liquid and powder ingredients, utilizing oat, almond, rice, soy, coconut, hemp, and other bases, as well as broths, teas, and nutritional beverages. In addition, we offer dry- and oil-roasted inshell sunflower and sunflower kernels, and raw sunflower inshell and kernel for food and feed applications.
- *Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages* – We offer individually quick frozen (“IQF”) fruit for retail (including strawberries, blueberries, mango, pineapple, and other berries and blends), IQF and bulk frozen fruit for foodservice (including toppings, purées, and smoothies). In addition, we offer fruit snacks, including bars, twists, ropes, and bite-sized varieties, as well as recently introduced fruit-based smoothie bowls.

In 2021, we derived 58% (2020 – 53%) of our revenues from the sale of plant-based foods and beverages, and 42% (2020 – 47%) from the sale of fruit-based food and beverage offerings.

Until December 2020, we had a third operating segment referred to as Global Ingredients that comprised of our organic ingredient sourcing and production business, Tradin Organic, which we sold in December 2020, and our soy and corn business, which we sold February 2019.

Additional information regarding our segments is presented in note 25 to the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

#### **Recent Developments**

##### ***Construction of New Plant-Based Beverage Facility***

We are constructing a new 285,000 square foot plant-based beverage facility in Midlothian, Texas, which will have the ability to be expanded to 400,000 square feet. This facility will significantly increase our plant-based beverage production capacity, including the addition of 330 ml packaging options. The location of this facility will complement our existing network of beverage plants in California, Minnesota, and Pennsylvania. The facility will be occupied under a 15-year building lease, with extension options, which will commence after completion of the building by the landlord. We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately \$118 million related to the build-out of the facility and the purchase of manufacturing equipment for the facility, which we expect to principally finance through existing lease commitments and term loan borrowings under our asset-based credit facilities. The facility is expected to be operational in late 2022, with cash flow generation commencing in the first quarter of 2023.

### ***Acquisition of Dream® and WestSoy® Brands***

In April 2021, we acquired the Dream and WestSoy plant-based beverage brands and related private label products in North America. The Dream brand comprises shelf-stable, plant-based milks, including rice, soy, almond, coconut, and oat varieties, and the WestSoy brand comprises shelf-stable soy beverages that are organic certified. These brands complement our core private label and co-manufacturing plant-based beverage business and provide a potential platform for marketing our own plant-based product innovations.

### **Customers and Competition**

We sell our plant-based and fruit-based food and beverage products through various distribution channels, including large retailers and club stores, branded food companies, foodservice distributors, quick service and casual dining restaurants, and food manufacturers, located principally in the U.S. We generally conduct our business with customers based on purchase orders or pursuant to contracts that are terminable by either party following a designated notice period. Some of our contracts, however, may extend for several years and/or include volume purchase commitments. In 2021, our ten largest customers accounted for approximately 68% of our consolidated revenues, the same percentage of our Plant-Based Foods and Beverages segment revenues, and approximately 69% of our Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages segment revenues.

Our plant-based and fruit-based food and beverage operations compete with major branded and private-label food manufacturers. Our customers do not typically commit to buy predetermined amounts of products and many customers utilize bidding procedures to select vendors. As a result, price is often a key competitive factor in winning bids and retaining customers, along with product quality, food safety, innovation, and customer service. We believe that our access to an established network of growers and suppliers, the strategic locations of our manufacturing network, our in-house processing and packaging capabilities, and our innovation center and pilot plant, provides us with a competitive advantage over many of our competitors.

### **Raw Materials**

Our raw materials primarily consist of agricultural commodities and ingredients, as well as packaging materials. We utilize an established network of growers and suppliers for raw material commodities and ingredients to support our plant-based and fruit-based food and beverage processing operations. Strawberries is the single largest commodity used in the products we produce. Fresh and frozen berries are sourced directly from a large number of growers and suppliers throughout the U.S., Mexico, and South America. Our scale and location close to growing areas in California and Mexico make us an attractive customer for fruit growers. Sunflower is another important commodity that we source directly from approximately 250 growers located in the U.S. Midwest. We source other commodities and ingredients directly from a large number of suppliers throughout North America. For critical raw materials, we identify and qualify alternate sources of supply, where possible. For certain organic ingredients, we have a long-term supply agreement with Tradin Organic, which provides us access to Tradin Organic's global sourcing network.

Because weather conditions and other factors can limit the availability of raw materials in a specific geography, we have expanded our sourcing outside of North America to provide additional sources of supply in years when local production is below normal levels. In addition, agricultural commodities and ingredients are subject to price volatility, which can be caused by a variety of economic and environmental factors. Where possible, we mitigate the input price volatility by entering into annual purchase arrangements with our suppliers and by incorporating pass-through pricing adjustment clauses into our contracts with customers.

We rely on our packaging suppliers to ensure delivery of often unique, portable, and convenient consumer packaging formats. In our plant-based beverage processing facilities, we specialize in the use of Tetra Pak processing and packaging equipment in a variety of package sizes, and an array of opening types and extended shelf-life options.

### **Seasonality**

We experience seasonality in the procurement, transportation, and processing of strawberries, mainly related to the peak California and Mexico production seasons, which generally occur during the first two quarters of the year. Similarly, we purchase the bulk of our annual sunflower crop requirements from growers following the harvest in the fall of each year. As a result, our short-term financing needs are generally highest in those periods due to crop inventory builds, while cash inflows are typically highest in the fourth quarter as inventories are drawn down. Overall, the demand for most of our products does not typically fluctuate significantly in any particular season; however, sales of broth are generally highest in the first and fourth quarters of each year.

## Product Development

Our 24,000 square foot innovation center and pilot plant located in Eden Prairie, Minnesota, supports our product development team of 28 highly trained and experienced food scientists and technologists that are dedicated to the development of innovative food and beverage offerings and addressing product development opportunities for our customers. These opportunities include new and custom formulations, innovations in packaging formats, and new production processes and applications. Applications and technical support provided to our customers include all aspects of product development from concept to commercial launch, as well as ongoing manufacturing and processing support.

## Trademarks

We do not extensively market our own consumer brands under trademarks that we own, other than under the recently acquired Dream and WestSoy trademarks in North America, as well as our internally developed SOWN<sup>®</sup> brand of plant-based organic oat creamers.

## Human Capital

Our Human Capital Management strategy is based on our goal of “Putting the YOU in SunOpta.” We develop employee programs, benefits, and compensation to align with four pillars of well-being: physical, financial, social, and emotional. Examples of these initiatives are:

- Offering a competitive compensation and benefit package that includes “choices” for each employee to select which works best for them. Our comprehensive benefits package includes health insurance, company-paid life, accident, and disability insurance, 401(k), employee stock purchase plan, paid time off, paid parental and maternity leave programs, flexible schedules, and a tuition reimbursement program.
- We believe it is key to give back to the communities in which we live and work as evidenced by our community service and volunteerism program, which we refer to as “SunOpta Cares.” This program provides 24 hours of paid time off for our employees to volunteer with community programs that align with their values. Throughout the year, employees have several opportunities to donate talent and gifts to local charitable organizations.
- Talent management and growth is instrumental in developing a sustainable workforce. We provide various opportunities for our employees to learn and grow within SunOpta through individual development plans, on-the-job training, special project assignments, monthly safety training and regular leader led learning sessions. We are committed to identifying and developing the talents of our next generation leaders. On an annual basis, we conduct talent assessments across the organization and succession planning for our most critical roles within the organization to identify high potential employees, gaps in capabilities or skills and bench strength.
- We believe in the power of diversity. We provide training regarding diversity, equity and inclusion for employees to better understand how we can all work together, and be better, by embracing our differences. We foster inclusion by recognizing and supporting activities and initiatives representative of our workforce such as celebrations of Hispanic Heritage month, PRIDE, and our Women’s Leadership Program.

We encourage our employees to be guided by our MVB’s (Most Valued Behaviors) of speed, dedication, problem solving, passion, entrepreneurship, and customer centricity. We have a peer recognition program which allows employees to recognize others who are demonstrating our MVB’s. Our leaders also recognize employees through our quarterly awards program. SunOpta conducts an organizational health survey three times each year to check the pulse of our workforce and look for areas of improvement through the lens of all our employees. We engage in communication efforts such as quarterly town halls and monthly all-company huddles that we believe help employees feel they are a part of SunOpta as a whole, not just their individual department or location.

As of December 31, 2021, we employed 1,380 full-time employees and 648 seasonal employees in North America. Our average employee has six years of service and our annual voluntary turnover of employees at the director level or above was 1%. In 2021, our voluntary turnover was 20% across the Company. Except for our employees at our Jacona, Mexico, facility, none of our employees are represented by a collective bargaining group. We continue to focus on increasing employee retention by implementing retention programs and initiatives to increase employee engagement. Employee health and safety is paramount to our success. In addition to our safety training and initiatives at our manufacturing facilities, we track our Total Recordable Incident Rate (TRIR) which ended the year at 1.93, compared to a goal of 1.94.

2021 continued to be a challenging year with the continuation of the COVID-19 global pandemic and evolving variants in addition to supply chain issues and labor shortages. We have been successful in mitigating the effect on our employees by proactively implementing measures early and thoroughly and keeping up to date on recommendations and guidance from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), state, provincial, and local health departments. In addition to continuing our risk mitigation measures that began in March 2020 (daily health screening questionnaires, temperature screening, social distancing and mask requirements), we provided education on the COVID-19 vaccine and held onsite vaccine clinics to encourage employees to protect themselves with the vaccination. Our management team continued to hold regular meetings to discuss health and safety protocols, best practices, and address employee concerns. As our vaccinated population increased and local government restrictions expired, employees who had been working remotely were brought back to the office. In addition, we continued special pay and leave policies and made emergency assistance grants available to mitigate financial implications to our employees impacted by COVID-19 or childcare issues.

## **Sustainability**

We offer sustainable, non-genetically modified (“non-GMO”) and organic plant-based beverage alternatives, plant-based ingredients, frozen whole fruit, and healthy fruit-based snacks. Through our efforts to lower costs, and improve operating profits, we aim to conserve natural resources in the manufacture of our products by lowering electricity, natural gas, and water consumption, and reducing food and landfill waste. In addition, we have reduced our carbon footprint by consolidating manufacturing facilities and corporate offices, and we are strategically locating new facilities, such as our plant-based beverage facility under construction in Midlothian, Texas, to be nearer to the markets we serve in order to lower transportation usage and reduce emissions. We also remain committed to ensuring the quality and safety of our products, and the development of sustainable packaging options in conjunction with our packaging suppliers.

Our sustainability goals are set out in our fiscal 2020 Corporate Social Responsibility (“CSR”) Report. Going forward, we are committed to incorporating environmental, social and governance (“ESG”) principles into our business strategies and organizational culture. We intend to make it easier for our stakeholders to find details on our ESG commitments and progress, beginning with our upcoming fiscal 2021 ESG Report.

Our 2020 CSR Report and, when issued, the 2021 ESG Report, are not, and shall not be deemed to be, a part of this Form 10-K or incorporated into any of our other filings made with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) and Canadian Securities Administrators (the “CSA”).

## **Regulations**

We are subject to a wide range of governmental regulations and policies in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. These laws, regulations and policies are implemented, as applicable in each jurisdiction, on the national, federal, state, provincial, and local levels. For example, we are affected by laws and regulations related to seed, fertilizer, and pesticides; the purchasing, harvesting, transportation, and warehousing of agricultural products; the processing, packaging, and sale of food and beverages, including wholesale operations; and product labeling and marketing, food safety and food defense. We are also affected by government-sponsored price supports, acreage set aside programs, and a number of environmental regulations.

### ***U.S. Regulations***

Our activities in the U.S. are subject to regulation by various governmental agencies, including the Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”), the Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”), the Environmental Protection Agency (“EPA”), the U.S. Department of Agriculture (“USDA”), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (“OSHA”), and the Departments of Commerce and Labor, as well as voluntary regulation by other bodies. Various state and local agencies also regulate our activities.

### **USDA National Organic Program and Similar Regulations**

We manufacture and distribute a number of organic products that are subject to the standards set forth in the *Organic Foods Production Act* and the regulations adopted thereunder by the National Organic Standards Board. In addition, our organic products may be subject to various state regulations. We believe that we are in material compliance with the organic regulations applicable to our business, and we maintain an organic testing and verification process. Generally, organic food products are produced using:

- agricultural management practices intended to promote and enhance ecosystem health;
- ingredients produced without genetically engineered seeds or crops, sewage sludge, long-lasting pesticides, herbicides, or fungicides; and

- food processing practices intended to protect the integrity of the organic product and disallow irradiation, genetically modified organisms, or synthetic preservatives.

After becoming certified, organic operations must retain records concerning the production, harvesting, and handling of agricultural products that are to be sold as organic for a period of five years. Any organic operation found to be in violation of the USDA organic regulations is subject to potential enforcement actions, which can include financial penalties or suspension or revocation of their organic certificate.

#### Food Safety, Labeling and Packaging Regulations

As a manufacturer and distributor of food products, we are subject to the *Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act*, the *Fair Packaging and Labeling Act* and regulations promulgated thereunder by the FDA and the FTC. This regulatory framework governs the manufacture (including composition and ingredients), labeling, packaging, and safety of food in the U.S. state and local statutes and regulations may impose additional food safety, labeling, and packaging requirements. For instance, the *California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986* (commonly referred to as “Proposition 65”) requires, with a few exceptions, that a specific warning appear on any consumer product sold in California that contains a substance, above certain levels, listed by that state as having been found to cause cancer or birth defects. We believe we are in material compliance with state and local statutes and regulations as they apply to our business.

#### Environmental Regulations

We are also subject to various U.S. federal, state, and local environmental regulations. Some of the key environmental regulations in the U.S. include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Air quality regulations – air quality is regulated by the EPA and certain city/state air pollution control groups. Emission reports are filed annually.
- Waste treatment/disposal regulations – solid waste is either disposed of by a third-party or, in some cases, we have a permit to haul and apply the sludge to land. Agreements exist with local city sewer districts to treat waste at specified levels of Biological Oxygen Demand (“BOD”), Total Suspended Solids (“TSS”) and other constituents. This can require weekly/monthly reporting as well as annual inspection.
- Sewer regulations – we have agreements with the local city sewer districts to treat waste at specified limits of BOD and TSS. This requires weekly/monthly reporting as well as annual inspection.
- Hazardous chemicals regulations – various reports are filed with local, city, and state emergency response agencies to identify potential hazardous chemicals being used in our U.S. facilities.
- Storm-water – all of our U.S. facilities are inspected annually and must comply with an approved storm-water plan to protect water supplies.

#### Employee Safety Regulations

We are subject to certain safety regulations, including OSHA regulations. These regulations require us to comply with certain manufacturing safety standards to protect our employees from accidents. We believe that we are in material compliance with all employee safety regulations applicable to our business.

#### ***Canadian and Other Non-U.S. Regulations***

In Canada, the sale of food is regulated under various federal and provincial laws, principally (but not limited to) the *Safe Food for Canadians Act* (“SFCA”), the *Food and Drugs Act* (“FADA”), the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* (“CCPSA”), the *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act* (“CFIAA”) and the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999* (“CEPA”), along with their supporting regulations. The following is a summary of each of these statutes to the extent that they apply or potentially apply to the Company and its operations:

- *Safe Food for Canadians Regulations* (“SFCR”) (under the SFCA) – the SFCR came into effect on January 15, 2019, and consolidated 14 sets of existing food regulations into a single set of regulations which governs all imported, exported, or inter-provincially traded food products. Some provisions of the SFCA and SFCR also apply intra-provincially. Notably,



SFCR replaced the *Organic Products Regulations, 2009*, the *Processed Products Regulations* and, to the extent that they related to food products, the *Consumer Packaging and Labeling Act* and its supporting regulations. Principal elements of the SCFR that may impact the Company include licensing requirements, preventative controls, traceability requirements, commodity-specific requirements, reporting requirements and timelines, an export certificate request process, packaging and labeling requirements to ensure food safety and prevent false or misleading labeling, regulation of the use of grades and grade names, standards of identity and expansion of the certification process for organic products, and other requirements. Timelines for complying with the SFCR requirements vary by food, activity, and size of the food business.

- *Food and Drug Regulations* (under the FADA) – food and drugs are subject to specific regulatory requirements, including composition (such as food additives, fortification, and food standards), packaging, labeling, advertising, and marketing, and licensing requirements. New requirements regarding nutrition and ingredient labeling and food color were introduced in 2016. In 2020, the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (the “CFIA”) announced that in connection with its initiative to develop a more modern food labeling system, it will be moving forward with additional provisions that facilitate innovation and remove duplicative requirements.
- *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act* (“CFIAA”) – the CFIAA grants power to the CFIA, which is tasked with the administration and enforcement of certain Canadian food legislation. By virtue of the CFIAA and the SFCA, the CFIA has the power to inspect and, if deemed necessary, recall certain products, including fresh fruit and vegetables, processed foods, and organic foods, if the Minister of Health believes that such products pose a risk to the public, animal or plant health.
- *Substance Regulations* – various regulations under CEPA regulate the importation and use of certain substances in Canada. For example, prior to the importation and use in products, the importer must ensure that all ingredients are found on the Domestic Substances List (“DSL”) maintained by Environment and Climate Change Canada. In the event that an ingredient is not found on the DSL, then subject to the amount of the substance imported into Canada and used in products sold in Canada, a filing may become necessary under the New Substances Notification Regulations.
- *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act* (“CCPSA”) – the CCPSA provides oversight and regulation of consumer products with respect to manufacturers, importers, and retailers. It includes, without limitation, the ability to require product recalls, mandatory incident reporting, document retention requirements, increased fines and penalties, and packaging and labeling requirements. While the CCPSA does not apply to food, it does apply to its packaging with respect to safety. It is possible that there will be amendments introduced to the FADA, to capture the essence of the regulatory oversight found in the CCPSA. We have no way of anticipating if and when that may occur.

In Mexico, our frozen fruit processing facility is subject to Mexican regulations, including regulations regarding processing, packaging, and sales of food products, labor relations and profit-sharing with employees, and water consumption and treatment.

## **Environmental Compliance**

As described above, we are subject to environmental regulations in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Our business also requires that we have certain permits from various state, provincial and local authorities related to air quality, water consumption and treatment, stormwater discharge, solid waste, land spreading and hazardous waste. We are committed to meeting all applicable environmental compliance requirements.

## **Intellectual Property**

The nature of a number of our products and processes requires that we create and maintain patents, trade secrets and trademarks. Our policy is to protect our technology, brands, and trade names by, among other things, filing patent applications for technology relating to the development of our business in the U.S. and in selected foreign jurisdictions, registering trademarks in the U.S., Canada and selected foreign jurisdictions where we sell products, and maintaining confidentiality agreements with outside parties and employees.

Our continued success depends, in part, on our ability to protect our products, trade names and technology under U.S. and international patent laws and other intellectual property laws. We believe that we own or have sufficient rights to use all of the proprietary technology, information and trademarks necessary to manufacture and market our products; however, there is always a risk that patent applications relating to our products or technologies will not result in patents being issued, or, if issued, will be later challenged by a third party, or that current or additional patents will not afford protection against competitors with similar technology.

We also rely on trade secrets and proprietary know-how and confidentiality agreements to protect certain technologies and processes. However, even with these steps taken, our outside partners and contract manufacturers could gain access to our proprietary technology and confidential information. All employees are required to adhere to internal policies, which are intended to further protect our technologies, processes, and trade secrets.

## **Available Information**

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the *Securities Exchange Act of 1934* (the “Exchange Act”), are available free of charge on our website at [www.sunopta.com](http://www.sunopta.com) as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such information electronically with, or furnish it to, the SEC and the CSA.

## **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

Our business, operations and financial condition are subject to various risks and uncertainties, including those described below and elsewhere in this report. We believe the most significant of these risks and uncertainties are described below, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and could cause actual results to differ materially from the results contemplated by the forward-looking statements contained in this report. Any such adverse effect could cause the trading price of our common shares to decline, and our shareholders may lose all or part of their investment. There may be additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial. Consequently, you should not consider the following to be a complete discussion of all possible risks or uncertainties applicable to our business. These risk factors should be read in conjunction with the other information in this report and in the other documents that we file from time to time with the SEC and the CSA.

### **Risks Related to Our Business**

#### ***The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted worldwide economic conditions and could have a material adverse effect on our business and financial results***

Our business and financial results may be negatively impacted by the 2019 coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic, which could cause significant volatility in customer demand for our products, changes in consumer behavior and preference, disruptions in our supply chain operations, disruptions to our business expansion plans, limitations on our employees’ ability to work and travel, significant changes in the economic conditions in markets in which we operate and related currency and commodity volatility, and pressure on our liquidity. During 2021, we began to experience more incidents of supply chain disruptions that we believe are related to the continuing impact of COVID-19 pandemic, including reduced labor productivity due to higher-than-normal labor turnover and increased health related absenteeism, and raw material and packaging supply and transportation challenges that impacted the efficiency of our operations and our ability to fulfill customer orders for our products. In addition, we also experienced increased volatility in customer order patterns for certain products that may be related to market supply and demand disruptions cause by the global pandemic, as well as some delays in our customers’ ability to pick up orders due to transport shortages. It is possible that due to continuing effects of the pandemic, including the emergence of new variants, we could continue to experience higher than normal employee absences that cause further interruptions in our plant operations, and we may not be exempt from future government closure orders depending on the specific circumstances. Despite our efforts to manage these impacts, they also depend on factors beyond our knowledge or control, including the duration and severity of the COVID-19 pandemic, actions taken by various government institutions and agencies to contain its spread and mitigate its public health effects, and the availability of vaccines and their effectiveness against new variants of the virus. As a result, we cannot reasonably estimate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and financial results, but the impact could be material and last for an extended period.

#### ***Product liability suits, recalls and threatened market withdrawals, could have a material adverse effect on our business***

Many of our products are susceptible to harmful bacteria, and the sale of food products for human consumption involves the risk of injury or illness to consumers. Such injuries may result from inadvertent mislabeling, tampering by unauthorized third parties, faulty packaging materials, product contamination, or spoilage. Under certain circumstances, our customers or we may be required to recall or withdraw products, which may lead to a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our customers may also voluntarily recall or withdraw a product we manufactured or packaged, even without consulting us, which could increase our potential liability and costs and result in lost sales. A product recall or withdrawal could result in significant losses due to the costs of the recall, the destruction of product inventory, and lost sales due to the unavailability of products for a period of time. In addition, a recall or withdrawal may cause us to lose future revenues

from, or relationships with, one or more material customers, and the impact of the recall or withdrawal could affect our customers' willingness to continue to purchase related or unrelated products from us or could otherwise hinder our ability to grow our business with those customers. We could also be forced to temporarily close one or more production facilities.

Even if a situation does not necessitate a recall or withdrawal, product liability claims might be asserted against us. If a product recall or withdrawal were to lead to a decline in sales of a similar or related product sold by a customer or other third party, that party could also initiate litigation against us. While we are subject to governmental inspection and regulations and believe our facilities and those of our co-packers comply in all material respects with all applicable laws and regulations, if the consumption of any of our products causes, or is alleged to have caused, a health-related illness in the future, we may become subject to claims or lawsuits relating to such matters. Even if a product liability claim is unsuccessful or is not fully pursued, the negative publicity surrounding any assertion that our products caused illness or physical harm could adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential customers and consumers, as well as our corporate and brand image.

Moreover, future claims or liabilities of this sort might not be covered by our insurance or by any rights of indemnity or contribution that we may have against others. Further, we may incur claims or liabilities for which we are not insured or that exceed the amount of our insurance coverage. A product liability judgment against us or a future product recall could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### ***Food safety concerns and instances of food-borne illnesses caused by third parties could harm our business***

Our internal processes and training may not be fully effective in preventing contamination of food products that could lead to food-borne illnesses. We rely on third-party suppliers and distributors, which increases the risk that food-borne illness incidents (such as e.coli, salmonella, or listeria) could occur outside of our control and at multiple locations. If consumers lose confidence in the safety and quality of our products or organic products generally, even in the absence of a recall or a product liability case, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. Instances of food-borne illnesses, whether real or perceived, and whether or not traceable to our operations or the result of our actions or omissions, could cause negative publicity about us or our products, which could adversely affect sales. Food safety concerns and instances of food-borne illnesses and injuries caused by contaminated products sold by third parties could cause customers to shift their preferences, even if no food-borne illnesses or injuries are traced to our products. As a result, our sales may decline. Loss of customers as a result of these health concerns or negative publicity could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### ***Litigation and regulatory enforcement concerning marketing and labeling of food products could adversely affect our business and reputation***

The marketing and labeling of any food product in recent years has brought increased risk that consumers will bring class action lawsuits and that the FTC and/or state attorneys general will bring legal action concerning the truth and accuracy of the marketing and labeling of the product. Examples of claims that may be asserted in a consumer class action lawsuit include fraud, unfair trade practices, and breach of state consumer protection statutes (such as Proposition 65 in California). The FTC and/or state attorneys general may bring legal actions that seek to remove a product from the marketplace and/or impose fines and penalties. Even if not merited, class claims, actions by the FTC or state attorneys general enforcement actions could be expensive to defend and could adversely affect our reputation with existing and potential customers and consumers, as well as our corporate and brand image, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### ***We are subject to significant food and health regulations***

We are affected by a wide range of governmental regulations in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. These laws and regulations are implemented at the national level (including, among others, federal laws and regulations in the U.S. and Canada) and by local subdivisions (including, among others, state laws in the U.S. and provincial laws in Canada).

Examples of laws and regulations that affect us include laws and regulations applicable to:

- the use of seed, fertilizer and pesticides;
- the purchasing, harvesting, transportation and warehousing of agricultural products;
- the processing and sale of food, including wholesale operations; and

- the product labeling and marketing of food and food products, food safety and food defense.

These laws and regulations affect various aspects of our business. For example, certain food ingredient products manufactured by SunOpta may require pre-market approval by the FDA that the ingredient is “generally recognized as safe,” or “GRAS.” We believe that most food ingredients for which we have commercial rights are GRAS. However, this status cannot be determined until actual formulations and uses are finalized. As a result, we may be adversely impacted if the FDA determines that our food ingredient products do not meet the criteria for GRAS.

In addition, certain USDA regulations set forth the minimum standards producers must meet in order to have their products labeled as “certified organic,” and we manufacture a number of organic products that are covered by these regulations. While we believe our products and our supply chain are in compliance with these regulations, changes to food regulations may increase our costs to remain in compliance. We could lose our “organic” certification if a facility becomes contaminated with non-organic materials or if we do not use raw materials that are certified organic. The loss of our “organic” certification could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business is also required to comply with the Food Safety Modernization Act (“FSMA”) and the FDA’s implementing regulations. FSMA requires, among other things, that food facilities conduct a contamination hazard analysis, implement risk-based preventive controls, and develop track-and-trace capabilities. If we are found to be in violation of applicable laws and regulations in these areas, we could be subject to civil remedies, including fines, injunctions or recalls, as well as potential criminal sanctions, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our business is subject to the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act (“PACA”). PACA regulates fair trade standards in the fresh produce industry and governs our purchases of fresh produce and sales of frozen produce. We source fresh produce under licenses issued by the USDA, as required by PACA. Our failure to comply with the PACA requirements could, among other things, result in civil penalties, suspension or revocation of our licenses to sell produce, and in certain cases, criminal prosecution, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes in any government laws and regulations applicable to our operations could increase our compliance costs, negatively affect our ability to sell certain products or otherwise adversely affect our results of operations. In addition, while we believe we are in material compliance with all laws and regulations applicable to our operations, we cannot be certain that we have been, or will at all times be, in compliance with all food production and health requirements, or that we will not incur material costs or liabilities in connection with these requirements. Our failure to comply with any laws, regulations or policies applicable to our business could result in fines, lawsuits, enforcement actions, penalties or loss of the ability to sell certain products, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may not realize some or all of the anticipated benefits of our capital investment plans in the anticipated time frame or at all***

We depend on our ability to evolve and grow, and as changes in our business environments occur, we may adjust our strategic business plans, from time to time, to meet these changes. Capital investment plans often require a substantial amount of management, operational, and financial resources, which may divert our attention and resources from existing core businesses, potentially disrupting our operations and adversely affecting our relationships with suppliers and customers. In addition, delays and unexpected costs or changes in demand and pricing may occur that could result in our not realizing all or any of the anticipated benefits on our expected timetable or at all, and there can be no assurance that any benefits we realize from our capital investments will be sufficient to offset the costs that we may incur.

***Our operations are subject to the general risks associated with acquisitions and divestitures***

We have made several acquisitions and divestitures in recent years that align with our strategic initiative of delivering long-term value to shareholders. We regularly review strategic opportunities to grow through acquisitions and to divest unprofitable or non-strategic assets. Potential risks associated with these transactions include the inability to consummate a transaction on favorable terms, the diversion of management’s attention from other business concerns, the potential loss of key employees and customers of current or acquired companies, the inability to integrate or divest operations successfully, the possible assumptions of unknown liabilities, potential disputes with buyers or sellers, potential impairment charges if purchase assumptions are not achieved, and the inherent risks in entering markets or lines of business in which the Company has limited or no prior experience. Any or all of these risks could impact our financial results and business reputation. In addition, acquisitions outside the U.S. or Canada may present unique challenges and increase our exposure to the risks associated with foreign operations.

***We may require additional capital, which may not be available on favorable terms or at all***

We have grown via a combination of internal growth and acquisitions requiring significant financial resources. Our ability to raise capital, through debt or equity financing, is directly related to our ability to both continue to grow and improve returns from our operations. Debt or equity financing may not be available to us on favorable terms or at all. In addition, any future equity financing would dilute our current shareholders and may result in a decrease in our share price if we are unable to realize adequate returns. We may not be able to continue to fund internal growth and/or acquire complementary businesses without continued access to capital resources.

***Impairment charges related to long-lived assets or goodwill could adversely impact our financial condition and results of operations***

A significant portion of our total assets is comprised of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets. In addition, prior to fiscal 2019, we recognized accumulated impairment losses of \$213.8 million related to goodwill that arose from business acquisitions. We are required to perform impairment tests of our long-lived assets and goodwill annually, or at any time when events occur that could affect the value of these assets. We may engage in additional acquisitions, which could result in our recognition of additional long-lived assets and goodwill. If the financial performance of the acquired businesses or assets does not meet our expectations, we could be required to record significant impairments to long-lived assets and/or goodwill, which could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We operate in a highly competitive industry***

We operate businesses in the highly competitive food industry in North America. We compete with large U.S. and international food ingredient and consumer-packaged food companies. These competitors may have financial resources larger than ours and may be able to benefit from economies of scale, pricing advantages, and greater resources to launch new products that compete with our offerings. In addition, we may have to compete for limited supplies of certain raw materials with competitors having greater resources than we have. We have little control over and cannot otherwise affect these competitive factors. If we are unable to effectively respond to these competitive factors or if the competition in any of our product markets results in price reductions or decreased demand for our products, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

***Our customers generally are not obligated to continue purchasing products from us***

Many of our customers buy from us under short-term, binding purchase orders. As a result, these customers are not committed to maintain or increase their sales volumes or orders for the products supplied by us. Decreases in our customers' sales volumes or orders for products supplied by us may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Loss of a key customer could materially reduce revenues and earnings***

Our relationships with our key customers are critical to the success of our business and our results of operations. Our ten largest customers accounted for approximately 68% of consolidated revenues for the year ended January 1, 2022. The loss, decrease or cancellation of business with any of our large customers could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Consumer food preferences are difficult to predict and may change***

Our success depends, in part, on our ability and our customers' ability to offer products that anticipate the tastes and dietary habits of consumers and appeal to their preferences on a timely and affordable basis. A significant shift in consumer demand away from our products or products that utilize our integrated foods platform, or a failure to maintain our current market position, could reduce our sales and harm our business. Consumer trends change based on a number of factors, including nutritional values, a change in consumer preferences, or general economic conditions. Additionally, there is a growing focus among some consumers to buy local food products in an attempt to reduce the carbon footprint associated with transporting food products from longer distances, which could result in a decrease in the demand for food products and ingredients that we import from other countries or transport from remote processing locations or growing regions. Further, failures by us or our competitors to deliver quality products could erode consumer trust. These changes could lead to, among other things, reduced demand and price decreases, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***If we do not manage our supply chain effectively, our operating results may be adversely affected***

Our supply chain is complex. We rely on suppliers for our raw materials and for the packaging and distribution of many of our products. The inability of any of these suppliers to deliver or perform for us in a timely or cost-effective manner could cause our operating costs to rise and our margins to fall. Many of our products are perishable and require timely processing and transportation to our customers. Additionally, many of our products can only be stored for a limited amount of time before they spoil and cannot be sold. We must continuously monitor our inventory and product mix against forecasted demand to reduce the risk of not having adequate supplies to meet consumer demand or the risk of having too much inventory that may reach its expiration date. The COVID-19 pandemic has increased the challenges of managing our supply chain, and the pandemic could continue to cause unpredictable supply-chain interruptions or other adverse effects on our supply chain. If we are unable to manage our supply chain effectively and ensure that our products are available to meet consumer demand, our operating costs could increase and our margins could fall, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Some of our operations are subject to seasonal supply fluctuations. For example, we purchase strawberries and other fruit from growers in California and Mexico during the peak growing season, which occurs during the first two quarters of the year. As a result, our costs may be higher during these periods. We may not be successful in counteracting or smoothing out the effects of seasonality, and we expect that certain parts of our operations will continue to remain subject to significant supply seasonality.

Part of our supply source also depends in part on a seasonal, temporary workforce comprised primarily of migrant workers. Changes in immigration laws or policies that discourage migration to the U.S. and political or other events (such as war, terrorism or health emergencies) that make it more difficult for individuals to immigrate to or migrate throughout the U.S. could adversely affect the migrant worker population and reduce the workforce available for farms and production facilities in the U.S. Additionally, increased competition from other industries for migrant workers could increase our costs and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Volatility in the prices of raw materials, packaging, freight, fuel and energy could increase our cost of sales and reduce our gross margins***

Raw materials represent a significant portion of our cost of sales. Our cost to purchase raw materials, such as agricultural commodities and ingredients, packaging, freight, fuel, and energy, can fluctuate depending on many factors, including environmental, economic and political conditions, and pricing volatility. Additional qualitative and quantitative disclosures about these risks can be found in “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk” of this report. If our input costs increase due to any of the above factors, we may not be able to pass along the increased costs to our customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our future results of operations may be adversely affected by the availability of non-GMO and organic commodities and ingredients***

Our ability to ensure a continuing supply of non-GMO and organic commodities and ingredients at competitive prices depends on many factors beyond our control, such as the number and size of farms that grow non-GMO and organic crops, climate conditions, changes in national and world economic conditions, currency fluctuations, and forecasting adequate need of seasonal ingredients.

The non-GMO and organic commodities and ingredients that we use in the production of our products (including, among others, fruits, grains, seeds, nuts, sweeteners, and flavorings) are vulnerable to adverse weather conditions and natural disasters, such as floods, droughts, water scarcity, temperature extremes, frosts, earthquakes, and pestilences. Natural disasters and adverse weather conditions (including the potential effects of climate change) can lower crop yields and reduce crop size and crop quality, which in turn could reduce our supplies of non-GMO and organic commodities and ingredients or increase the prices of non-GMO and organic commodities and ingredients. If our supplies of non-GMO and organic ingredients are reduced, we may not be able to find enough supplemental supply sources on favorable terms, if at all, which could impact our ability to supply product to our customers and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Adverse weather conditions and natural disasters could impose costs on our business***

Raw materials for our products are vulnerable to adverse weather conditions and natural disasters, including windstorms, hurricanes, earthquakes, floods, droughts, fires, and temperature and precipitation extremes, some of which are common but difficult to predict, as well as crop disease and infestation. Severe weather conditions may occur with higher frequency or may

be less predictable in the future due to the effects of climate change. Unfavorable growing conditions could reduce both crop size and crop quality. In extreme cases, entire harvests may be lost in some geographic areas. Adverse weather conditions or natural disasters may adversely affect our supply of one or more food products or prevent or impair our ability to ship products as planned. These factors can increase acquisition and production costs, decrease our sales volumes and revenues, and lead to additional charges to earnings, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A significant portion of our strawberry supply is sourced from California, which has experienced severe drought conditions from time to time, resulting in lost crops and water restrictions for growers in California. As strawberry growers are largely dependent on well water, diminishing groundwater resources could also lead to a reduced strawberry supply. In addition, due to recurring drought conditions, California could continue to experience significant wildfires, with the potential for direct fire damage to agriculture, together with adverse effects on crops of heavy smoke and delayed harvests. Drought conditions are a recurring feature of California's climate, and existing and future water conservation laws could negatively impact the agricultural industry in California and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***An interruption at one or more of our manufacturing facilities could negatively affect our business, and our business continuity plan may prove inadequate***

We own or lease, manage and operate a number of manufacturing, processing, packaging, storage and office facilities. We may be unable to accept and fulfill customer orders as a result of disasters, epidemics, business interruptions or other similar events. Some of our inventory and manufacturing facilities are located in areas that are susceptible to harsh weather, and the production of certain of our products is concentrated in a few geographic areas. In addition, we store chemicals used in the equipment for quick freezing of fruit or used for cooling processes during ingredient processing, and our storage of these chemicals could lead to risk of leaks, explosions or other events. Although we have a business continuity plan, our business continuity might not address all of the issues we may encounter in the event of a disaster or other unanticipated issues. Our business interruption insurance may not adequately compensate us for losses that may occur from any of the foregoing. In the event that a natural disaster, or other catastrophic event were to destroy any part of any of our facilities or interrupt our operations for any extended period of time, or if harsh weather or epidemics prevent us from delivering products in a timely manner, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In addition, if we fail to maintain our labor force at one or more of our facilities, we could experience delays in production or delivery of our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Technology failures could disrupt our operations and negatively impact our business***

In the normal course of business, we rely on information technology systems to process, transmit, and store electronic information. For example, our production and distribution facilities and inventory management utilize information technology to increase efficiencies and limit costs. Information technology systems are also integral to our internal and external financial reporting. Furthermore, a significant portion of the communications between, and storage of personal data of, our personnel, customers, consumers, and suppliers, depends on information technology. Our information technology systems may be vulnerable to a variety of interruptions as a result of updating our enterprise platform or due to events beyond our control, including, but not limited to, natural disasters, terrorist attacks, telecommunications failures, computer viruses, hackers, and other security issues. These events could compromise our confidential information, impede, or interrupt our business operations, and may result in other negative consequences, including remediation costs, loss of revenue, litigation and reputational damage.

***Our reputation and our relationships with customers, consumers and suppliers would be harmed if our systems are accessed by unauthorized persons***

We maintain certain personal data, including personal data regarding our personnel, customers, consumers, and suppliers. This data is maintained on our own systems, as well as systems of third parties we use in our operations. If a breach or other breakdown results in the disclosure of confidential or personal information, we may suffer reputational, competitive and/or business harm. While we have implemented administrative and technical controls and taken other preventative actions to reduce the risk of cyber incidents and protect our information technology, our controls and other preventative actions may be insufficient to prevent physical and electronic break-ins, cyber-attacks or other security breaches to our computer systems. Our insurance may not provide sufficient coverage to protect against related losses. Consequently, any data breach or other access of our systems by unauthorized persons could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Changes in laws and regulations of privacy and protection of user data could adversely affect our business***

We are subject to data privacy and protection laws and regulations that apply to the collection, transmission, storage, and use of proprietary information and personally-identifying information, including the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018. The regulatory environment surrounding information security and data privacy varies from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and is constantly evolving and increasingly demanding. The restrictions imposed by such laws continue to develop and may require us to incur substantial costs, adopt additional compliance measures, such as notification requirements and corrective actions in the event of a security breach, and/or change our current or planned business models.

If our current security measures and data protection policies and controls are found to be non-compliant with relevant laws or regulations in any jurisdiction where we conduct business, we may be subject to penalties and fines, and may need to expend significant resources to implement additional data protection measures. In addition, we may be required to modify the features and functionality of our system offerings in a way that is less attractive to customers.

***If we lose the services of our key executives, our business could suffer***

Our prospects depend to a significant extent on the continued service of our key executives, and our continued growth depends on our ability to identify, recruit, and retain and motivate key management personnel. We do not typically carry key person life insurance on our executive officers. If we lose the services of our key executives or fail to identify, recruit, and retain key management personnel, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely impacted.

***If we face labor shortages or increased labor costs, our results of operations and our growth could be adversely affected***

Labor is a significant component of the cost of operating our business. Our ability to meet our labor needs while controlling labor costs is subject to external factors, such as employment levels, prevailing wage rates, minimum wage legislation, changing demographics, health and other insurance costs, and governmental labor and employment requirements. In the event of increasing wage rates, if we fail to increase our wages competitively, the quality of our workforce could decline. Increasing our wages could cause our earnings to decrease if we are unable to pass resulting cost increases along to our customers. If we face labor shortages or increased labor costs because of increased competition for employees from our competitors and other industries, higher employee-turnover rates, or increases in the federal- or state-mandated minimum wage, change in exempt and non-exempt status, or other employee benefits costs (including costs associated with health insurance coverage or workers' compensation insurance), our operating expenses could increase and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

***Technological innovation by our competitors could make our food products less competitive***

Our competitors include major food ingredient and consumer-packaged food companies that also engage in the development and sale of food and food ingredients. Many of these companies are engaged in the development of food ingredients and other packaged food products and frequently introduce new products into the market. Existing products or products under development by our competitors could prove to be more effective or less costly than our products, which could have a material adverse effect on the competitiveness of our products and our business.

***We rely on protection of our intellectual property and proprietary rights***

Our success depends in part on our ability to protect our intellectual property rights. We rely primarily on patent, copyright, trademark, and trade secret laws to protect our proprietary technologies. Our policy is to protect our technology by, among other things, filing patent applications for technology relating to the development of our business in the U.S. and in selected foreign jurisdictions. Our trademarks and brand names are registered in the U.S., Canada, and other jurisdictions. We intend to keep these filings current and seek protection for new trademarks to the extent consistent with business needs. We also rely on trade secrets and proprietary know-how and confidentiality agreements to protect certain of the technologies and processes that we use. The failure of any patents, trademarks, trade secrets or other intellectual property rights to provide protection to our technologies would make it easier for our competitors to offer similar products, which could result in lower revenues and/or margins and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Changes in laws or regulations governing foreign trade or taxation could adversely affect our business***

Changes in governmental laws or regulations affecting foreign trade or taxation, or the introduction of new laws or regulations, may have a direct or indirect effect on our business or those of our customers or suppliers. Such changes could increase the costs of doing business for the Company, our customers, or suppliers, or restrict our actions, causing our results of operations



to be adversely affected.

Tax laws are dynamic and subject to change as new laws are passed and new interpretations of the law are issued or applied. In addition, governmental tax authorities are increasingly scrutinizing the tax positions of companies. If U.S. or other foreign tax authorities change applicable tax laws, our overall taxes could increase, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

***Our operations are influenced by agricultural policies***

We are affected by governmental agricultural policies such as price supports and acreage set aside programs, and these types of policies may affect our business. The production levels, markets and prices of the grains and other raw products that we use in our business are materially affected by government programs, which include acreage control and price support programs of the USDA. Revisions in these and other comparable programs, in the U.S. and elsewhere, could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of our operations.

***We are subject to substantial environmental regulation and policies***

We are, and expect to continue to be, subject to substantial federal, state, provincial and local environmental regulations. Some of the key environmental regulations to which we are subject include air quality regulations of the EPA and certain city, state and provincial air pollution control groups, waste treatment/disposal regulations, sewer regulations under agreements with local city sewer districts, regulations governing hazardous substances, stormwater regulations and bioterrorism regulations. For a more detailed summary of the environmental regulations and policies to which we are subject, see “Item 1. Business—Regulation” of this report. Our business also requires that we have certain permits from various state, provincial and local authorities related to air quality, water consumption and treatment, stormwater discharge, solid waste, land spreading and hazardous waste.

If our safety procedures for handling and disposing of potentially hazardous materials in certain of our businesses were to fail, we could be held liable for any damages that result, and any such liability could exceed our resources. We may be required to incur significant costs to comply with environmental laws and regulations in the future. In addition, changes to environmental regulations may require us to modify our existing plant and processing facilities and could significantly increase the cost of those operations.

The foregoing environmental regulations, as well as others common to the industries in which we participate, can present delays and costs that can adversely affect business development and growth. If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations, we may be subject to civil remedies, including fines, injunctions, recalls or seizures, as well as potential criminal sanctions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, any changes to current regulations may impact the development, manufacturing, and marketing of our products, and may have a negative impact on our future results.

***Climate change laws could have an impact on our financial condition and results of operations***

Legislative and regulatory authorities in the U.S., Canada and internationally will likely continue to consider numerous measures related to climate change and greenhouse gas emissions. In order to produce, manufacture and distribute our products, we and our suppliers use fuels, electricity, and various other inputs that result in the release of greenhouse gas emissions. Concerns about the environmental impacts of greenhouse gas emissions and global climate change may result in environmental taxes, charges, regulatory schemes, assessments, or penalties, which could restrict or negatively impact our operations, as well as those of our suppliers, who would likely pass all or a portion of their costs along to us. We may not be able to pass any resulting cost increases along to our customers. Any laws or regulations regarding greenhouse gas emissions or other climate change laws enacted by the U.S., Canada, or any other international jurisdiction where we conduct business could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Fluctuations in exchange rates and interest rates could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or liquidity***

We are exposed to foreign exchange rate fluctuations as our non-U.S.-based operations purchase raw materials and incur operating costs in local currencies. We are exposed to changes in interest rates as a significant portion of our debt bears interest at variable rates. Additional qualitative and quantitative disclosures about these risks can be found in “Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk” of this report. As a result of these exposures, fluctuations in exchange rates and interest rates could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

### ***Our foreign operations and suppliers expose us to additional risks***

Our operations and raw material suppliers outside of the U.S. and Canada expose us to certain risks inherent in doing business abroad, including exposure to local laws and regulations, political and civil unrest, and economic conditions. For example, our frozen fruit processing facility in Mexico is located in the State of Michoacán, near areas where there have been incidents of unrest. If we grow our business globally, we may have difficulty anticipating and effectively managing these and other risks, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

### **Risks Related to Our Indebtedness**

#### ***Our level of indebtedness could adversely affect our financial condition and prevent us from fulfilling our debt obligations***

An increase in the level of our indebtedness and the degree to which we are leveraged could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, including, without limitation, impairing our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, debt service requirements, acquisitions, or other general corporate purposes. In addition, we may have to use a substantial portion of our cash flow to pay principal and interest on our indebtedness, which may reduce the funds available to us for other purposes. If we do not generate sufficient cash flows to satisfy our debt service obligations, we may have to undertake alternative financing plans, such as refinancing or restructuring our debt, selling assets, reducing, or delaying capital investments or seeking to raise additional capital. A high level of indebtedness and leverage could also make us more vulnerable to economic downturns and adverse industry conditions and may compromise our ability to capitalize on business opportunities, and to react to competitive pressures as compared to our competitors.

#### ***Our debt and equity agreements restrict how we may operate our business, and our business may be materially and adversely affected if these restrictions prevent us from implementing our business plan***

The agreements governing our debt and preferred equity instruments contain restrictive covenants that limit the discretion of our management with respect to certain business matters. These covenants place restrictions on, among other things, our ability to obtain additional debt financing or preferred equity, to create other liens, to complete a merger, amalgamation, or consolidation, to make certain distributions or make certain payments, investments and guarantees and to sell or otherwise dispose of certain assets. These restrictions may hinder our ability to execute on our growth strategy or prevent us from implementing parts of our business plan.

#### ***Our business could be materially and adversely affected if we are unable to meet the financial covenants of our credit agreement***

Our credit agreement requires us to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio if excess availability is below certain thresholds and a maximum senior funded leverage ratio covenant with respect to the delayed draw term loan facility. Our ability to comply with the financial covenant under the credit agreement will depend on the success of our businesses, our operating results, and our ability to achieve our financial forecasts. Various risks, uncertainties and events beyond our control could affect our ability to comply with the financial covenant and terms of the credit agreement. Failure to comply with the financial covenant and other terms could result in an event of default and the acceleration of amounts owing under the credit agreement unless we are able to negotiate a waiver. The lenders could condition any such waiver on an amendment to the credit agreement on terms (including, but not limited to, the payment of consent fees) that may be unfavorable to us. If we fail to comply with the financial covenant and we are unable to negotiate a covenant waiver or replace or refinance the credit agreement on favorable terms, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be materially and adversely impacted.

### **Risks Related to Significant Investors and Shareholder Activism**

#### ***Our significant investors may have interests that conflict with those of our debtholders and other stakeholders***

As at January 1, 2022, Oaktree Capital Management L.P., a private equity investor (together with its affiliates, “Oaktree”) held an approximately 18% voting interest in the Company and has nominated two members of our Board of Directors. In addition, as at January 1, 2022, Engaged Capital, LLC (together with its affiliates, “Engaged Capital”) held an approximately 14% voting interest in the Company and has nominated one member of our Board.

The interests of Oaktree and Engaged Capital may differ from the interests of our other stakeholders in material respects. For example, Oaktree and Engaged Capital may have an interest in directly or indirectly pursuing acquisitions, divestitures, financings, or other transactions that, in their judgment, could enhance their other equity investments, even though such

transactions might involve risks to us, including risks to our liquidity and financial condition. Oaktree and Engaged Capital are in the business of making or advising on investments in companies, including businesses that may directly or indirectly compete with certain portions of our business. They may also pursue acquisition opportunities that may be complementary to our business, and, as a result, those acquisition opportunities may not be available to us.

Our other large investors do not have specific rights beyond those of smaller holders of our common shares. However, a concentration of ownership within our large investors could potentially be disadvantageous to, or conflict with, interests of our debtholders or smaller shareholders. In addition, if any significant shareholder were to sell or otherwise transfer all or a large percentage of its holdings, we could find it difficult to raise capital, if needed, through the sale of additional equity securities.

***Our business could be negatively impacted as a result of shareholder activism or an unsolicited takeover proposal or a proxy contest***

In recent years, proxy contests and other forms of shareholder activism have been directed against numerous public companies. If a proxy contest or an unsolicited takeover proposal is made with respect to us, we could incur significant costs in defending the Company, which would have an adverse effect on our financial results. Shareholder activists may also seek to involve themselves in the governance, strategic direction, and operations of the Company. Such proposals may disrupt our business and divert the attention of our management and employees, and any perceived uncertainties as to our future direction resulting from such a situation could result in the loss of potential business opportunities, be exploited by our competitors, cause concern to our current or potential customers, and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel and business partners, all of which could adversely affect our business. In addition, actions of activist shareholders may cause significant fluctuations in our stock price based on temporary or speculative market perceptions or other factors that do not necessarily reflect the underlying fundamentals and prospects of our business.

**Risks Related to Ownership of our Common Shares**

***Our share price is subject to significant volatility***

Our share price may be highly volatile compared to larger public companies, which increases the chance of larger than normal price swings that could reduce predictability in the price of our common shares and impair investment decisions. In addition, price and volume trading volatility in the stock markets can have a substantial effect on our share price, frequently for reasons other than our operating performance. These broad market fluctuations could adversely affect the market price of our common shares.

Periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company's securities, is often followed by securities class action litigation alleging material misstatements or omissions in disclosures provided to shareholders. Such litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

***Our debt instruments restrict, and our future debt instruments may restrict, our ability to pay dividends to our shareholders, and we do not currently intend to pay any cash dividends on our common shares in the foreseeable future; therefore, our shareholders may not be able to receive a return on their common shares until their shares are sold***

We have never paid or declared any cash dividends on our common shares. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common shares in the foreseeable future because, among other reasons, we currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the growth of our business. The future payment of dividends will be dependent on factors such as covenant restrictions, cash on hand, or achieving and maintaining profitability, the financial requirements to fund growth, our general financial condition, and other factors we may consider appropriate in the circumstances. Until we pay dividends, which we may never do, our shareholders will not receive a return on their common shares until their shares are sold, and any return will depend on the ability to sell their shares at a price higher than they paid to acquire them.

***The future issuance of additional common shares in connection with the exchange of convertible preferred stock, exercise of stock options, participation in our employee stock purchase plan and issuance of additional securities could dilute the value of our common shares***

We have unlimited common shares authorized but unissued. Our articles of amalgamation authorize us to issue these common shares, and we may also issue options, rights, warrants and appreciation rights relating to common shares for consideration and on terms and conditions established by our Board of Directors in its sole discretion.

The exchange of outstanding convertible preferred stock, exercise of stock-based awards, participation in our employee stock

purchase plan, and issuance of additional securities in connection with acquisitions or otherwise could result in dilution in the value of our common shares and the voting power represented thereby. Furthermore, to the extent common shares are issued pursuant to the exchange of outstanding convertible preferred stock, exercise of stock-based awards, participation in our employee stock purchase plan, and issuance of additional securities, our share price may decrease due to the additional amount of common shares available in the market. The subsequent sales of these shares could encourage short sales by our shareholders and others, which could place further downward pressure on our share price. Moreover, the holders of our stock options may hedge their positions in our common shares by short selling our common shares, which could further adversely affect our stock price.

***If securities or industry research analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about our business or if they issue unfavorable commentary or downgrade our common shares, our share price and trading volume could decline***

The trading market for our common shares relies in part on the research and reports that securities and industry research analysts publish about us, our industry, our competitors and our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. Our share price and trading volumes could decline if one or more securities or industry analysts downgrade our common shares, issue unfavorable commentary about us, our industry or our business, cease to cover our Company or fail to regularly publish reports about us, our industry or our business.

***A portion of our assets and certain of our directors are located outside of the U.S.; it may be difficult to effect service of process and enforce legal judgments upon us and certain of our directors***

A portion of our assets and certain of our directors are located outside of the U.S. As a result, it may be difficult to effect service of process within the U.S. and enforce judgment of a U.S. court obtained against us and certain of our directors. Particularly, our stakeholders may not be able to:

- effect service of process within the U.S. on us or certain of our directors;
- enforce judgments obtained in U.S. courts against us or certain of directors based upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws;
- enforce, in a court outside of the U.S., judgments of U.S. courts based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws; or
- bring an original action in a court outside of the U.S. to enforce liabilities against us or any of our executive officers and directors based upon the U.S. federal securities laws.

#### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

## **Item 2. Properties**

The following table lists the location, description, ownership and operating segment of our production facilities and corporate headquarters:

| <b>Location</b>                        | <b>Facility Description</b>                         | <b>Owned/Leased</b> | <b>Lease End Date</b>        |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages</b> |                                                     |                     |                              |
| Alexandria, Minnesota                  | Aseptic beverage processing                         | Owned               |                              |
| Alexandria, Minnesota                  | Ingredient processing                               | Owned               |                              |
| Allentown, Pennsylvania                | Aseptic beverage processing                         | Leased              | April 2027 <sup>(1)</sup>    |
| Modesto, California                    | Aseptic beverage processing                         | Leased              | May 2024 <sup>(1)</sup>      |
| Breckenridge, Minnesota                | Sunflower processing                                | Owned               |                              |
| Crookston, Minnesota                   | Sunflower processing and roasting operations        | Owned               |                              |
| Grace City, North Dakota               | Sunflower processing                                | Owned               |                              |
| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages</b> |                                                     |                     |                              |
| Omak, Washington                       | Fruit snack processing                              | Leased              | May 2027                     |
| St. David's, Ontario                   | Fruit snack processing                              | Leased              | December 2026 <sup>(2)</sup> |
| Edwardsville, Kansas                   | Frozen fruit processing                             | Owned               |                              |
| Oxnard, California                     | Frozen fruit processing                             | Owned               |                              |
| Oxnard, California                     | Frozen fruit processing                             | Leased              | December 2029                |
| Jacona, Mexico                         | Frozen fruit processing                             | Owned               |                              |
| <b>Corporate Services</b>              |                                                     |                     |                              |
| Eden Prairie, Minnesota                | Executive office, innovation center and pilot plant | Leased              | December 2033 <sup>(1)</sup> |

(1) Lease includes two five-year renewal options.

(2) Lease includes a three-year renewal option.

## **Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

For a discussion of legal proceedings, see note 23 of the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

## **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not Applicable.

## PART II

### **Item 5. Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Our common shares trade in U.S. dollars on The NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol “STKL,” and in Canadian dollars on the TSX under the symbol “SOY.”

As at January 1, 2022, we had approximately 340 shareholders of record. We have never paid cash dividends on our common stock and do not anticipate paying dividends in the foreseeable future. Our future dividend policy will depend on our results of operations, financial condition and capital requirements, restrictions of debt and equity agreements to which we are a party, and other factors considered relevant by our Board of Directors. The receipt of cash dividends by U.S. shareholders from a Canadian corporation, such as we are, may be subject to Canadian withholding tax.

#### **Equity Compensation Plan Information**

The following table provides information as at January 1, 2022, with respect to our common shares that may be issued under the Company’s stock incentive and employee share purchase plans:

| <b>Plan Category</b>                                          | <b>Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants, and Rights</b> | <b>Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights</b> | <b>Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a))</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                               | (a)                                                                                                 | (b)                                                                                | (c)                                                                                                                                                |
| Equity compensation plans approved by securities holders:     |                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2013 Stock Incentive Plan                                     | 2,306,906 <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                            | \$7.75 <sup>(3)</sup>                                                              | 4,373,448                                                                                                                                          |
| Employee Stock Purchase Plan                                  | -                                                                                                   |                                                                                    | 634,082                                                                                                                                            |
| Equity compensation plans not approved by securities holders: |                                                                                                     |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                    |
| CEO Plan                                                      | 2,242,263 <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                            | \$3.15 <sup>(3)</sup>                                                              | -                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                                  | <b>4,549,169</b>                                                                                    | <b>\$5.29 <sup>(3)</sup></b>                                                       | <b>5,007,530</b>                                                                                                                                   |

(1) Represents common shares of the Company issuable in respect of 1,059,378 stock options, 506,011 restricted stock units (“RSUs”) and 741,517 performance share units (“PSUs”) granted to selected employees and directors of the Company.

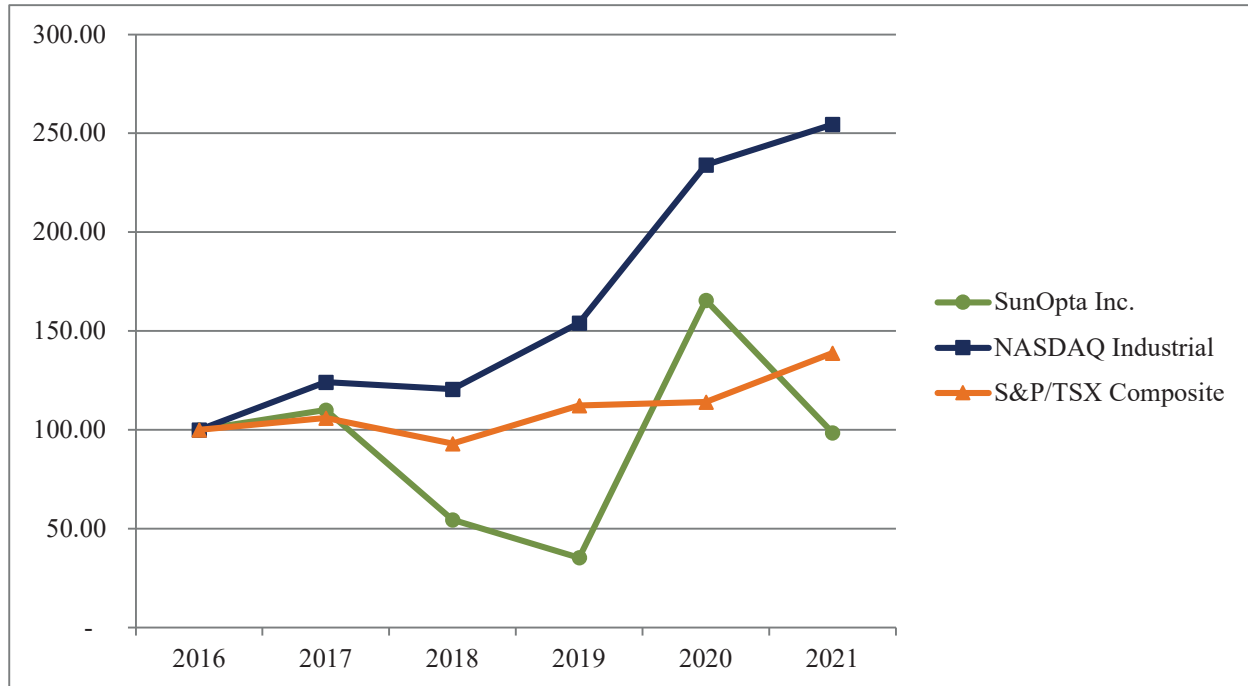
(2) Represents common shares of the Company issuable in respect of 1,222,243 stock options, 309,236 RSUs and 710,784 PSUs granted to the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of the Company

(3) Vested RSUs and PSUs entitle the holder to receive one common share per unit without payment of additional consideration. Accordingly, these units are disregarded for purposes of computing the weighted-average exercise price.

## Shareholder Return Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or incorporated by reference into any filing of SunOpta under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

The following graph compares the five-year cumulative shareholder return on our common shares to the cumulative total return of the S&P/TSX Composite and the NASDAQ Industrial Indices for the period which commenced January 1, 2017.



|                         | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   | 2021   |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| SunOpta Inc.            | 100.00 | 109.93 | 54.47  | 35.32  | 165.53 | 98.58  |
| Nasdaq Industrial Index | 100.00 | 124.05 | 120.54 | 154.02 | 233.91 | 254.52 |
| S&P/TSX Composite Index | 100.00 | 106.03 | 93.03  | 112.30 | 114.04 | 138.82 |

Assumes that \$100.00 was invested in our common shares and in each index on January 1, 2017.

### Item 6. [Reserved]

## **Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

### **Forward-Looking Financial Information**

This Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (“MD&A”) section provides analysis of our operations and financial position for the fiscal year ended January 1, 2022 and includes information available to March 2, 2022, unless otherwise indicated herein. It is supplementary information and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this report.

Certain statements contained in this MD&A may constitute forward-looking statements as defined under securities laws. Forward-looking statements may relate to our future outlook and anticipated events or results and may include statements regarding our future financial position, business strategy, budgets, litigation, projected costs, capital expenditures, financial results, taxes, plans and objectives. In some cases, forward-looking statements can be identified by terms such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “target,” “intend,” “project,” “potential,” “predict,” “continue,” “believe,” “expect,” “can,” “could,” “would,” “should,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “will,” “budget,” “forecast,” or other similar expressions concerning matters that are not historical facts, or the negative of such terms are intended to identify forward-looking statements; however, the absence of these words does not necessarily mean that a statement is not forward-looking. To the extent any forward-looking statements contain future-oriented financial information or financial outlooks, such information is being provided to enable a reader to assess our financial condition, material changes in our financial condition, our results of operations, and our liquidity and capital resources. Readers are cautioned that this information may not be appropriate for any other purpose, including investment decisions.

Forward-looking statements contained in this MD&A are based on certain factors and assumptions regarding expected growth, results of operations, performance, and business prospects and opportunities. While we consider these assumptions to be reasonable based on information currently available, they may prove to be incorrect. These factors are more fully described in the “Risk Factors” section at Item 1A of this Form 10-K.

Forward-looking statements contained in this commentary are based on our current estimates, expectations, and projections, which we believe are reasonable as of the date of this report. Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance or events. You should not place undue importance on forward-looking statements and should not rely upon this information as of any other date. Other than as required under securities laws, we do not undertake to update any forward-looking information at any particular time. Neither we nor any other person assumes responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of these forward-looking statements, and we hereby qualify all our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

Unless otherwise noted herein, all currency amounts in this MD&A are expressed in U.S. dollars. All tabular dollar amounts are expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts.

### **Overview**

We procure, process, and package plant-based and fruit-based food and beverage products for sale to retailers, foodservice operators, branded food companies, and food manufacturers. The composition of our operating segments is as follows:

- **Plant-Based Foods and Beverages** – We offer a full line of plant-based beverages and liquid and powder ingredients (utilizing oat, almond, rice, soy, coconut, hemp, and other bases), as well as broths, teas, and nutritional beverages. In addition, we package dry- and oil-roasted inshell sunflower and sunflower kernels, and we process and sell raw sunflower inshell and kernel for food and feed applications.
- **Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages** – We offer individually quick frozen (“IQF”) fruit for retail (including strawberries, blueberries, mango, pineapple, and other berries and blends), IQF and bulk frozen fruit for foodservice (including toppings, purées, and smoothies). In addition, we offer fruit snacks, including bars, twists, ropes, and bite-sized varieties, as well as recently introduced fruit-based smoothie bowls. Prior to the exit from our fruit ingredient processing facility in July 2021 (as described below under “Recent Developments”), we also produced custom fruit preparations for industrial use.

Until December 2020, we had a third operating segment referred to as Global Ingredients that comprised Tradin Organic, which we sold in December 2020 (as discussed below under “Recent Developments”), and our soy and corn business, which we sold February 2019.



## **Fiscal Year**

We operate on a fiscal calendar that results in a given fiscal year consisting of a 52- or 53-week period ending on the Saturday closest to December 31. Fiscal year 2021 was a 52-week period ending on January 1, 2022, fiscal year 2020 was a 53-week period ending on January 2, 2021, and fiscal year 2019 was a 52-week period ending on December 28, 2019. Except as otherwise noted in this MD&A, the impact of the additional week on our results of operations for fiscal year 2020 was insignificant relative to the current and preceding periods.

## **Recent Developments**

### ***Impact of COVID-19***

We continue to actively address the impacts of the COVID-19 global pandemic on our operations. We began to experience impacts to our business and results of operations late in the first quarter of 2020, and these impacts continued throughout the remainder of 2020. As a result, we saw significant shifts in the mix of our business, resulting in lower demand for our food and beverage products from the foodservice channel due to the full or partial closure of many foodservice outlets, and an increase in demand from retail customers as consumers increased their at-home food and beverage consumption.

In 2021, with the easing of COVID-19 restrictions, we experienced overall higher foodservice demand and lower retail volumes, compared with 2020, as more foodservice outlets reopened and consumer buying patterns adapted to the evolving environment. However, these trends remained unstable throughout 2021 as the emergence of COVID-19 variants caused case levels to fluctuate in certain areas of the U.S. In addition, commencing in the third quarter of 2021, we began to experience more incidents of supply chain disruptions that we believe are related to the continuing impact of COVID-19 pandemic, including reduced labor productivity due to higher-than-normal labor turnover and increased health related absenteeism, and raw material supply and transportation challenges that impacted the efficiency of our operations and our ability to fulfill customer orders for our products. These disruptions have resulted in higher commodity inflation and input costs that we were not able to fully pass through in 2021, due to the timing of price adjustments in our contracts with customers. These contractual restrictions relating to price adjustments could make it difficult for us to fully pass-through higher input costs caused by temporary volatility associated with the COVID-19 pandemic. We also experienced increased volatility in customer order patterns for certain products that we believe may be related to market supply and demand disruptions caused by the global pandemic, as well as some delays in our customers' ability to pick up orders due to transport shortages. Despite these disruptions, we have continued to prioritize our customer relationships, at the expense of higher production and transportation costs to maintain supply of our products.

Notwithstanding the volatility, disruptions and uncertainties associated with COVID-19 to date, in addition to incremental direct costs we have incurred to provide wage incentives and personal protection equipment for our plant employees, and to implement additional cleaning and disinfecting protocols at our facilities, the overall impact of the pandemic on our operations has not had a significant impact on our liquidity or capital resources. However, given the uncertainty about the duration and severity of the continuing pandemic, we will continue to assess our liquidity needs while managing our discretionary spending and capital expenditures as required.

### ***Construction of New Plant-Based Beverage Facility***

We are constructing a new 285,000 square foot plant-based beverage facility in Midlothian, Texas. The location of this facility will complement our existing network of beverage plants in California, Minnesota, and Pennsylvania. The facility will be occupied under a 15-year building operating lease, with extension options, which will commence after substantial completion of the building by the landlord. The aggregate base rent for the building will amount to approximately \$46 million over the initial 15-year term of the lease, and payments will commence after completion of the building by the landlord, which is expected to occur in 2022. We expect to incur capital expenditures of approximately \$118 million related to the build-out of the facility and the purchase of manufacturing equipment for the facility. We have secured \$50 million of lease financing for the build-out of the facility and we expect to principally finance the manufacturing equipment under the existing \$75 million delayed draw term loan of our asset-based credit facility (as described below under "Liquidity and Capital Resources").

### ***Exit from Fruit Ingredient Processing Facility***

In July 2021, we completed the exit from our leased South Gate, California, fruit ingredient processing facility. In connection with this closure, we ceased production of fruit-based yogurt and bakery applications, while transferring the production of fruit-based toppings to other facilities. During 2021, we recognized charges of \$5.5 million for asset impairments, severance benefits, and asset relocation costs incurred in connection with this exit activity.

### Acquisition of Dream® and WestSoy® Brands

On April 15, 2021, we paid \$31.7 million to acquire the Dream and WestSoy plant-based beverage brands and related private label products in North America from The Hain Celestial Group, Inc. The Dream brand comprises shelf-stable, plant-based milks, including rice, soy, almond, coconut, and oat varieties, and the WestSoy brand comprises shelf-stable soy beverages that are organic certified. We currently produce approximately one-half of the Dream product line and all of the WestSoy products, and we intend to bring production of the remaining Dream products in-house, as we expand the capacity of our plant-based beverage network. These brands complement our core private label and co-manufacturing plant-based beverage business and provide a potential platform for marketing our own plant-based product innovations.

### Sale of Tradin Organic

On December 30, 2020, we completed the sale of Tradin Organic, which included its global organic and non-GMO ingredient sourcing operations, together with its consumer-packaged premium juice co-manufacturing business, and ingredient processing facilities.

We received cash consideration from the sale of \$373.7 million (€305.1 million), net of cash acquired and debt assumed by the purchaser, and subject to post-closing adjustments, and realized a cash loss in 2020 of \$12.7 million on a foreign currency forward contract that was entered into in order to economically hedge the euro-denominated cash consideration. We recognized a pre-tax gain on sale of \$111.8 million, which is included in the earnings from discontinued operations for the year ended January 2, 2021.

Proceeds from the divestiture of Tradin were initially used to repay approximately \$355 million of outstanding debt on December 31, 2020, including the redemption and retirement of the \$223.5 million outstanding principal amount of our 9.5% senior secured second lien notes due October 2022.

### Consolidated Results of Operations for Fiscal Years 2021 and 2020

|                                                                          | January 1,<br>2022 | January 2,<br>2021 | Change    | Change  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|
|                                                                          | \$                 | \$                 | \$        | %       |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                          |                    |                    |           |         |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 470,754            | 415,164            | 55,590    | 13.4%   |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 341,870            | 374,049            | (32,179)  | -8.6%   |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                    | 812,624            | 789,213            | 23,411    | 3.0%    |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>                                                      |                    |                    |           |         |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 76,336             | 80,497             | (4,161)   | -5.2%   |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 21,749             | 28,580             | (6,831)   | -23.9%  |
| <b>Total gross profit</b>                                                | 98,085             | 109,077            | (10,992)  | -10.1%  |
| <b>Segment operating income (loss)<sup>(1)</sup></b>                     |                    |                    |           |         |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 36,981             | 50,780             | (13,799)  | -27.2%  |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | (9,320)            | (7,321)            | (1,999)   | -27.3%  |
| Corporate Services                                                       | (17,512)           | (31,151)           | 13,639    | 43.8%   |
| <b>Total segment operating income</b>                                    | 10,149             | 12,308             | (2,159)   | -17.5%  |
| Other expense, net                                                       | 8,890              | 23,393             | (14,503)  | -62.0%  |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following          | 1,259              | (11,085)           | 12,344    | 111.4%  |
| Interest expense, net                                                    | 8,769              | 30,042             | (21,273)  | -70.8%  |
| Loss on retirement of debt                                               | -                  | 8,915              | (8,915)   | -100.0% |
| Income tax benefit                                                       | (3,366)            | (2,740)            | (626)     | -22.8%  |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations<sup>(2),(3)</sup></b>                 | (4,144)            | (47,302)           | 43,158    | 91.2%   |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                                    | -                  | 124,820            | (124,820) | -100.0% |
| <b>Net earnings (loss)</b>                                               | (4,144)            | 77,518             | (81,662)  | -105.3% |
| Dividends and accretion on preferred stock                               | (4,197)            | (10,328)           | 6,131     | 59.4%   |
| <b>Earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders<sup>(4)</sup></b> | (8,341)            | 67,190             | (75,531)  | -112.4% |

- (1) When assessing the financial performance of our operating segments, we use an internal measure of operating income/loss that excludes other income/expense items determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP. This measure is the basis on which management, including the CEO, assesses the underlying performance of our operating segments.

We believe that disclosing this non-GAAP measure assists investors in comparing financial performance across reporting periods on a consistent basis by excluding items that are not indicative of our operating performance. However, the non-GAAP measure of operating income/loss should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for performance measures calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The following table presents a reconciliation of segment operating income/loss to “earnings/loss from continuing operations before the following,” which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure.

|                                                                 | Plant-Based<br>Foods and<br>Beverages | Fruit-Based<br>Foods and<br>Beverages | Corporate<br>Services | Consolidated |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                                                                 | \$                                    | \$                                    | \$                    | \$           |
| <b>January 1, 2022</b>                                          |                                       |                                       |                       |              |
| Segment operating income (loss)                                 | 36,981                                | (9,320)                               | (17,512)              | 10,149       |
| Other expense, net                                              | (280)                                 | (6,807)                               | (1,803)               | (8,890)      |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following | 36,701                                | (16,127)                              | (19,315)              | 1,259        |
| <b>January 2, 2021</b>                                          |                                       |                                       |                       |              |
| Segment operating income (loss)                                 | 50,780                                | (7,321)                               | (31,151)              | 12,308       |
| Other expense, net                                              | (2,721)                               | (8,652)                               | (12,020)              | (23,393)     |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following | 48,059                                | (15,973)                              | (43,171)              | (11,085)     |

We believe that investors’ understanding of our financial performance is enhanced by disclosing the specific items that we exclude from segment operating income/loss. However, any measure of operating income/loss excluding any or all of these items is not, and should not be viewed as, a substitute for operating income/loss prepared under U.S. GAAP. These items are presented solely to allow investors to more fully understand how we assess financial performance.

- (2) When assessing our financial performance, we use an internal measure of net earnings/loss determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP that excludes specific items recognized in other income/expense, asset impairment losses, and other unusual items that are identified and evaluated on an individual basis, which due to their nature or size, we would not expect to occur as part of our normal business on a regular basis. We believe that the identification of these excluded items enhances the analysis of the financial performance of our business when comparing those operating results between periods, as we do not consider these items to be reflective of normal business operations. The following table presents a reconciliation of adjusted earnings/loss from loss from continuing operations, which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure.

|                                                                                | January 1, 2022 |        | January 2, 2021 |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
|                                                                                | Per Share       |        | Per Share       |        |
| <b>For the years ended</b>                                                     | \$              | \$     | \$              | \$     |
| Loss from continuing operations                                                | (4,144)         |        | (47,302)        |        |
| Dividends and accretion on preferred stock                                     | (4,197)         |        | (10,328)        |        |
| Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders            | (8,341)         | (0.08) | (57,630)        | (0.65) |
| Adjusted for:                                                                  |                 |        |                 |        |
| Business development costs <sup>(a)</sup>                                      | 6,209           |        | -               |        |
| Costs related to exit from fruit ingredient processing facility <sup>(b)</sup> | 5,504           |        | -               |        |
| Restructuring costs <sup>(c)</sup>                                             | 1,432           |        | 9,897           |        |
| Long-lived asset impairments and facility closure costs <sup>(d)</sup>         | 1,063           |        | 2,676           |        |
| Start-up costs <sup>(e)</sup>                                                  | 745             |        | 1,883           |        |
| Workforce reduction charges <sup>(f)</sup>                                     | 499             |        | -               |        |
| Loss on foreign currency forward contract <sup>(g)</sup>                       | -               |        | 12,658          |        |
| Loss on retirement of debt <sup>(h)</sup>                                      | -               |        | 8,915           |        |
| Other <sup>(i)</sup>                                                           | 261             |        | (189)           |        |
| Net income tax effect <sup>(j)</sup>                                           | (5,827)         |        | 255             |        |
| Adjusted earnings (loss)                                                       | 1,545           | 0.01   | (21,535)        | (0.24) |

- (a) Represents third-party costs associated with business development activities, including costs related to the evaluation, execution, and integration of external acquisitions and divestitures, and internal expansion projects and other strategic initiatives. For 2021, these costs included the transition and integration of the acquired Dream and WestSoy brands, project development activities related to our new plant-based beverage facility under construction in Texas, and the exploration of other potential strategic opportunities, which were recorded in cost of goods sold (\$0.6 million) and SG&A expenses (\$4.9 million), as well as the assessment of post-closing adjustments related to the divestiture of Tradin Organic, which were recorded in other expense (\$0.7 million).

- (b) For 2021, reflects closure costs related to the exit from our fruit ingredient processing facility, including long-lived asset impairment charges (\$3.0 million), equipment relocation costs (\$0.8 million) and employee termination costs (\$1.1 million) recorded in other expense, and inventory write-offs of \$0.6 million recorded in cost of goods sold.

- (c) For 2021, represents costs to complete the exit from our Santa Maria, California, frozen fruit processing facility, which were recorded in other expense. For 2020, reflects professional fees of \$1.0 million and employee retention costs of \$0.6 million recorded in SG&A expenses; and long-lived asset impairment and facility closure costs of \$6.4 million, mainly related to the Santa Maria facility exit, together with employee termination costs of \$2.8 million (offset by the reversal of \$0.9 million of previously recognized stock-based compensation related to forfeited awards previously granted to terminated employees), which were recorded in other expense.
- (d) For 2021, mainly reflects costs related to the relocation of our executive office and innovation center into Eden Prairie, Minnesota, and the vacating of our former leased facility, which were recorded in other expense. For 2020, reflects the write-down of owned and right-of-use assets related to the consolidation of roasting lines at our Crookston, Minnesota, facility, which was recorded in other expense.
- (e) Represents incremental direct costs incurred in connection with plant expansion projects and new product introductions before the project or product reaches normal production levels, including costs for the hiring and training of additional personnel, fees for outside services, travel costs, and plant- and production-related expenses. For 2021 and 2020, start-up costs related to expansion projects within our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, which were recorded in cost of goods sold.
- (f) For 2021, represents severance and related benefit charges related to workforce reduction actions in our frozen fruit operations to reduce overhead costs, which were recorded in other expense.
- (g) For 2020, reflects a loss on a foreign currency forward contract to economically hedge the cash consideration from the sale of Tradin Organic, which was recorded in other expense.
- (h) For 2020, reflects the premium paid (\$5.3 million) and write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs (\$3.6 million) on the redemption and retirement of our second lien notes, which were recorded in non-operating expenses.
- (i) For 2021, other includes a \$0.5 million loss from the settlement of employment-related legal matter, partially offset by a gain related to a project cancellation, which were recorded in other expense/income. For 2020, other includes a loss of \$2.4 million from the settlement of a customer claim related to the recall of certain sunflower products in 2016, net of gains of \$2.2 million from the settlement of unrelated matters, and reversal of previously accrued costs related to the withdrawal of certain consumer-packaged products, which was recorded in other income/expense.
- (j) Reflects the tax effect of the preceding adjustments to earnings calculated based on our estimated annual effective tax rate.

We believe that investors' understanding of our financial performance is enhanced by disclosing the specific items that we exclude to compute adjusted earnings/loss. However, adjusted earnings/loss is not, and should not be viewed as, a substitute for earnings prepared under U.S. GAAP. Adjusted earnings/loss is presented solely to allow investors to more fully understand how we assess our financial performance.

- (3) We use a measure of adjusted EBITDA when assessing the performance of our operations, which we believe is useful to investors' understanding of our operating profitability because it excludes non-operating expenses, such as interest and income taxes, and non-cash expenses, such as depreciation, amortization, stock-based compensation, and asset impairment charges, as well as other unusual items that affect the comparability of operating performance. We also use this measure to assess operating performance in connection with our employee incentive programs. We define adjusted EBITDA as segment operating income/loss plus depreciation, amortization, and non-cash stock-based compensation, and excluding other unusual items as identified in the determination of adjusted earnings/loss (refer above to footnote (2)). The following table presents a reconciliation of segment operating income and adjusted EBITDA from loss from continuing operations, which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure.

| <b>For the years ended</b>                                                     | <b>January 1, 2022</b> | <b>January 2, 2021</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                                | \$                     | \$                     |
| Loss from continuing operations                                                | (4,144)                | (47,302)               |
| Income tax benefit                                                             | (3,366)                | (2,740)                |
| Loss on retirement of debt <sup>(a)</sup>                                      | -                      | 8,915                  |
| Interest expense, net                                                          | 8,769                  | 30,042                 |
| Other expense, net                                                             | 8,890                  | 23,393                 |
| Total segment operating income                                                 | 10,149                 | 12,308                 |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                  | 34,641                 | 30,308                 |
| Stock-based compensation <sup>(b)</sup>                                        | 9,100                  | 12,570                 |
| Business development costs <sup>(c)</sup>                                      | 5,506                  | -                      |
| Start-up costs <sup>(d)</sup>                                                  | 745                    | 1,883                  |
| Costs related to exit from fruit ingredient processing facility <sup>(e)</sup> | 572                    | -                      |
| Restructuring costs <sup>(f)</sup>                                             | -                      | 1,649                  |
| Adjusted EBITDA                                                                | 60,713                 | 58,718                 |

- (a) For 2020, reflects the premium paid (\$5.3 million) and write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs (\$3.6 million) on the redemption and retirement of our second lien notes, which were recorded in non-operating expenses.
- (b) For 2020, stock-based compensation of \$12.6 million was recorded in SG&A expenses and the reversal of \$0.9 million of previously recognized stock-based compensation related to forfeited awards previously granted to terminated employees was recognized in other income.
- (c) For 2021, third-party business development costs reflected the transition and integration of the acquired Dream and WestSoy brands, project development activities related to our new plant-based beverage facility under construction in Texas, and the exploration of other potential strategic opportunities, which were recorded in cost of goods sold (\$0.6 million) and SG&A expenses (\$4.9 million).
- (d) For 2021 and 2020, reflects start-up costs related to expansion projects within our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, which were recorded in cost of goods sold.
- (e) For 2021, reflects inventory write-offs related to the exit from our fruit ingredient processing facility, which were recorded in cost of goods sold.
- (f) For 2020, reflects professional fees of \$1.0 million and employee retention costs of \$0.6 million recorded in SG&A expenses.

Although we use adjusted EBITDA as a measure to assess the performance of our business and for the other purposes set forth above, this measure has limitations as an analytical tool, and should not be considered in isolation, or as a substitute for an analysis of our results of operations as reported in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Some of these limitations are:

- adjusted EBITDA does not reflect interest expense, or the cash requirements necessary to service interest payments on our indebtedness;

- adjusted EBITDA does not include the payment/recovery of taxes, which is a necessary element of our operations;
- although depreciation and amortization are non-cash charges, the assets being depreciated and amortized will often have to be replaced in the future, and adjusted EBITDA does not reflect any cash requirements for such replacements; and
- adjusted EBITDA does not include non-cash stock-based compensation, which is an important component of our total compensation program for employees and directors.

Because of these limitations, adjusted EBITDA should not be considered as a measure of discretionary cash available to us to invest in the growth of our business. Management compensates for these limitations by not viewing adjusted EBITDA in isolation, and specifically by using other U.S. GAAP and non-GAAP measures, such as revenues, gross profit, segment operating income/loss, earnings and adjusted earnings/loss to measure our operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA is not a measurement of financial performance under U.S. GAAP and should not be considered as an alternative to our results of operations or cash flows from operations determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and our calculation of adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to the calculation of a similarly titled measure reported by other companies.

- (4) In order to evaluate our results of operations, we use certain non-GAAP measures that we believe enhance an investor's ability to derive meaningful period-over-period comparisons and trends from our results of operations. In particular, we evaluate our revenues on a basis that excludes the effects of fluctuations in commodity pricing and the impacts of business acquisitions and divestitures. In addition, we exclude specific items from our reported results that due to their nature or size, we do not expect to occur as part of our normal business on a regular basis. These items are identified above under footnote (2), and in the discussion of our results of operations below. These non-GAAP measures are presented solely to allow investors to more fully assess our results of operations and should not be considered in isolation of, or as substitutes for an analysis of our results as reported under U.S. GAAP.

Revenues for the year ended January 1, 2022 increased by 3.0% to \$812.6 million from \$789.2 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. Excluding the impact of incremental revenues from changes in commodity-related pricing (an increase in revenues of \$14.8 million) and the acquisition of the Dream and WestSoy brands (an increase in revenues of \$13.4 million), partially offset by the impact of the 53rd week of sales in fiscal 2020 (a decrease in revenues of \$6.2 million), revenues increased by 0.2% in 2021, compared with 2020.

For the year ended January 1, 2022, Plant-Based Foods and Beverages segment revenues increased by 13.4% to \$470.8 million from \$415.2 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. The increase in plant-based product revenues reflected strong sales growth for our oat-based product offerings and teas, and incremental revenues from the acquisition of the Dream and WestSoy brands, together with increased foodservice demand for plant-based beverages due to the easing of COVID-19 restrictions, and higher sales of birdfeed and raw sunflower kernels, partially offset by softer volumes for certain other non-dairy beverage varieties and everyday broths. In addition, as described above under "Impact of COVID-19," due to supply chain disruptions experienced in the second half of 2021, we were unable to meet some customer demand for our plant-based products, and transport shortages prevented certain customers from picking up their orders prior to year-end.

For the year ended January 1, 2022, Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages segment revenues decreased by 8.6% to \$341.9 million from \$374.0 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. The decrease in fruit-based product revenues reflected lower volumes of retail frozen fruit due to the rationalization of marginally profitable customers and products, including custom fruit preparations for industrial use, and the impact of supply constraints for certain fruit varieties on blended frozen fruit offerings. These declines were partially offset by the effect of pass-through customer pricing actions taken during the second half of 2021 for frozen fruit, with the full benefit of these actions expected to be realized in 2022, together with volume growth for fruit snacks and increased foodservice demand for fruit-based ingredients.

Gross profit decreased \$11.0 million, or 10.1%, to \$98.1 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with \$109.1 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. As a percentage of revenues, gross profit for the year ended January 1, 2022 was 12.1% compared to 13.8% for the year ended January 2, 2021, a decrease of 170 basis points.

Gross profit for the Plant-Based Foods and Beverages segment decreased \$4.2 million to \$76.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with \$80.5 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, and gross profit as a percentage of revenues decreased to 16.2% in 2021 from 19.4% in 2020. The 320-basis point decrease in the gross profit percentage reflected the impact of lower plant utilization and manufacturing inefficiencies in our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, due to reduced labor productivity and logistical challenges, together with increased manufacturing plant spend, including inflationary increases in transportation and utility rates, and wage incentives paid to retain employees, as well as increased depreciation expense related to new production equipment (\$4.3 million or 0.9% gross margin impact). These factors were partially offset by the effects of higher sunflower pricing and improved margin performance in our sunflower and roasting operations, together with lower start-up costs related to capital expansion projects in our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations (2021 – \$0.5 million or 0.1% gross margin impact; 2020 – \$1.9 million or 0.4% gross margin impact). In response to the inflationary cost increases we absorbed in our gross margin in 2021, we are implementing certain pricing actions with customers in the first quarter of 2022.

Gross profit for the Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages segment decreased \$6.8 million to \$21.7 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with \$28.6 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, and gross profit as a percentage of revenues decreased to 6.4% in 2021 from 7.6% in 2020. The 120-basis point decrease in the gross profit percentage reflected the impacts to our frozen fruit operations of higher strawberry commodity prices and a higher cost of fruit inventory from Mexico due to the impact of a strengthening Mexican peso (approximately \$4.6 million or 1.0% gross margin impact), together with higher fruit inventory losses due to excess spoilage during handling, and increased transportation costs. In addition, we experienced higher raw material and transportation costs in our fruit snacks operations, together with start-up production costs for smoothie bowls (\$0.2 million or 0.1% gross margin impact). These factors were partially offset by the effects of pass-through sales pricing actions in the second half of 2021 and portfolio rationalizations for frozen fruit, together with manufacturing cost structure savings and productivity improvements in our frozen fruit operations.

For the year ended January 1, 2022, we realized total segment operating income of \$10.1 million, compared with \$12.3 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. The \$2.2 million decrease in total segment operating income mainly reflected lower gross profit, as described above, together with a \$2.8 million year-over-year unfavorable foreign exchange impact related to the remeasurement of our Mexican operations into U.S. dollars and lower gains on Mexican peso hedging activities, and \$1.0 million of incremental amortization expense related to the acquired Dream and WestSoy brand name intangible assets, partially offset by a \$12.6 million decrease in SG&A expenses. The SG&A savings primarily reflected lower incentive compensation, based on financial performance, together with reduced reserves for credit losses due to improving economic conditions within the foodservice sector and lower employee compensation costs related to headcount reductions in our frozen fruit operations, partially offset by \$4.9 million of incremental costs related to business development activities, including the transition and integration of the recently acquired Dream and WestSoy brands and project costs related to our new plant-based beverage facility under construction in Texas.

Further details on revenue, gross profit and segment operating income/loss variances are provided below under “Segmented Operations Information.”

Other expense of \$8.9 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, mainly reflected asset impairment charges and other closure costs related to the exit from our fruit ingredient processing facility in July 2021, together with costs to complete the exit from our Santa Maria, California, frozen fruit processing facility in the first quarter of 2021. Other expense of \$23.4 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, mainly reflected a loss on the foreign currency economic hedge of the cash consideration from the sale of Tradin Organic, together with employee termination and facility closure costs, and asset impairments, related to the exit from our Santa Maria facility.

Net interest expense decreased by \$21.2 million to \$8.8 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with \$30.0 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, which mainly reflected reduced cash interest payments as a result of a reduction in outstanding debt following the divestiture of Tradin Organic in December 2020, including the redemption in full of the \$223.5 million outstanding principal amount of our 9.5% second lien notes. In 2020, we recorded a \$8.9 million loss on the retirement of the second lien notes, including a premium paid of \$5.3 million and write-off of the remaining \$3.6 million of debt issuance costs.

We recognized an income tax benefit of \$3.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with a benefit of \$2.7 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. Excluding the impact of non-deductible stock-based and executive compensation from pre-tax earnings, together with a change in the amount of valuation allowance recorded against certain deferred tax assets and benefits recognized in 2020 related to the net operating loss carryback provisions of the CARES Act, our effective tax rate was 26.9% in 2021, compared with 26.7% in 2020.

Loss from continuing operations for the year ended January 1, 2022 was \$4.1 million, compared with a loss of \$47.3 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. Diluted loss per share from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders (after dividends and accretion on preferred stock) was \$0.08 for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with a loss per share \$0.65 for the year ended January 2, 2021.

Earnings from the discontinued operations of Tradin Organic were \$124.8 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, which included a pre-tax gain on sale of \$111.8 million.

On a consolidated basis, we realized a loss attributable to common shareholders of \$8.3 million (diluted loss per share of \$0.08) for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with earnings attributable to common shareholders of \$67.2 million (diluted earnings per share of \$0.75) for the year ended January 2, 2021. The amounts attributable to common shareholders for 2021 and 2020 reflected dividends and accretion on preferred stock of \$4.2 million and \$10.3 million, respectively. The decline in preferred stock dividends and accretion reflected the exchange of all of the shares of Series A preferred stock for shares of our

common stock in February 2021. Outstanding preferred stock during the remainder of 2021 consisted of our Series B-1 preferred stock.

For the year ended January 1, 2022, adjusted earnings were \$1.5 million, or \$0.01 per diluted share, compared with an adjusted loss of \$21.5 million, or \$0.24 per diluted share for the year ended January 2, 2021. Adjusted EBITDA for the year ended January 1, 2022 was \$60.7 million, compared with \$58.7 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. Adjusted earnings/loss and adjusted EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures. See footnotes (2) and (3) to the table above for a reconciliation of adjusted earnings/loss and adjusted EBITDA from loss from continuing operations, which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure.

### Segmented Operations Information

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages</b> | <b>January 1, 2022</b> | <b>January 2, 2021</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Revenues                               | \$ 470,754             | \$ 415,164             | \$ 55,590     | 13.4%           |
| Gross profit                           | 76,336                 | 80,497                 | (4,161)       | -5.2%           |
| Gross profit %                         | 16.2%                  | 19.4%                  |               | -3.2%           |
| Operating income                       | \$ 36,981              | \$ 50,780              | \$ (13,799)   | -27.2%          |
| Operating income %                     | 7.9%                   | 12.2%                  |               | -4.3%           |

Plant-Based Foods and Beverages contributed \$470.8 million in revenues for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared to \$415.2 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, an increase of \$55.6 million, or 13.4%. Excluding the impact on revenues of incremental revenues from the acquisition of the Dream and WestSoy brands (an increase in revenues of \$13.4 million) and changes in sunflower commodity-related pricing (an increase in revenues of \$2.6 million), partially offset by the impact of the 53rd week of sales in fiscal 2020 (a decrease in revenues of \$3.6 million), Plant-Based Foods and Beverages revenues increased approximately 10.5%. The table below explains the increase in reported revenues:

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages Revenue Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Revenues for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$415,164        |
| Growth in sales of oat-based product offerings and teas, together with increased foodservice demand for plant-based beverages due to the easing of COVID-19 restrictions, partially offset by softer volumes for certain other non-dairy beverage varieties and everyday broths | 33,752           |
| Incremental Dream and WestSoy revenues                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 13,362           |
| Higher sales of birdfeed and raw sunflower kernel, partially offset by lower volumes of ready-to-eat snacks and roasted ingredients                                                                                                                                             | 5,888            |
| Increased commodity pricing for sunflower                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2,588            |
| Revenues for the year ended January 1, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>\$470,754</b> |

Gross profit in Plant-Based Foods and Beverages decreased by \$4.2 million to \$76.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared to \$80.5 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, and the gross profit percentage decreased by 320 basis points to 16.2%. The decrease in the gross profit percentage reflected the impact of lower plant utilization and manufacturing inefficiencies in our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, due to reduced labor productivity and logistical challenges, together with increased manufacturing plant spend, including inflationary increases in transportation and utility rates, and wage incentives paid to retain employees, as well as increased depreciation expense related to new production equipment (\$4.3 million or 0.9% gross margin impact). These factors were partially offset by the effects of higher sunflower pricing and improved margin performance in our sunflower and roasting operations, together with lower start-up costs related to capital expansion projects in our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations (2021 – \$0.5 million or 0.1% gross margin impact; 2020 – \$1.9 million or 0.4% gross margin impact). The table below explains the decrease in gross profit:

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages Gross Profit Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Gross profit for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$80,497        |
| Impact of lower plant utilization and manufacturing inefficiencies in our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, due to reduced labor productivity and logistical challenges, together with increased manufacturing plant spend, including inflationary increases in transportation and utility rates, and wage incentives paid to retain employees, as well as increased depreciation expense related to new production equipment, partially offset by higher sales volumes of plant-based beverages and ingredients, including the incremental contribution from the Dream and WestSoy brands, and lower start-up costs related to capital expansion projects | (7,930)         |
| Increased volumes and pricing for birdfeed and raw sunflower kernel, together with improved plant utilization and cost reductions within our sunflower and roasting operations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3,769           |
| Gross profit for the year ended January 1, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>\$76,336</b> |

Operating income in Plant-Based Foods and Beverages decreased by \$13.8 million to \$37.0 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared to \$50.8 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. The table below explains the decrease in operating income:

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages Operating Income Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating income for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$50,780        |
| Increase in corporate cost allocations, reflecting higher revenues and headcount within our plant-based operations, together with reallocation of management fees previously charged to Tradin Organic                                                                                               | (5,170)         |
| Incremental third-party costs related to the transition and integration of the acquired Dream and WestSoy brands and amortization of the related brand name intangible assets, together with higher employee compensation costs related to new product development and sales and marketing positions | (4,468)         |
| Decrease in gross profit, as explained above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (4,161)         |
| Operating income for the year ended January 1, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>\$36,981</b> |

Looking forward, assuming current supply chain challenges and conditions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic do not significantly worsen, we anticipate gross margin improvement in our plant-based operations in 2022, compared with 2021, due to the anticipated benefit of pass-through customer pricing taking effect in the first quarter of 2022 to offset the price inflation experienced in second half of 2021. However, we expect to incur approximately \$10 million of start-up costs in cost of goods sold related to our capital expansion projects in 2022, mainly related to the hiring and training of new plant managers and technical employees for our Midlothian, Texas, facility, and the ramp-up of commercial production on new equipment. Key projects for 2022 include the commercialization of added processing capacity at our Allentown, Pennsylvania, facility commencing in the first quarter of 2022, and the addition of a new high-speed filling line and processor upgrade at our Modesto, California, facility targeted for completion in the fourth quarter of 2022, together with the construction of our new beverage facility in Midlothian, Texas, currently on track for completion in 2022. The successful execution of our capital expansion plans is critical to our growth plans for 2022 and beyond. The statements in this paragraph are forward-looking statements. See “Forward-Looking Statements” above. Several factors could adversely impact our ability to meet these forward-looking expectations, including the impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic; our ability to pass through price increases to our customers; uncertainty regarding the extent and duration of supply chain disruptions and potential inflationary impacts; our ability to successfully execute on all of our capital expansion projects and the viability of those projects; and other factors described above under “Forward-Looking Statements.”



| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages</b> | <b>January 1, 2022</b> | <b>January 2, 2021</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Revenues                               | \$ 341,870             | \$ 374,049             | \$ (32,179)   | -8.6%           |
| Gross profit                           | 21,749                 | 28,580                 | (6,831)       | -23.9%          |
| Gross profit %                         | 6.4%                   | 7.6%                   |               | -1.2%           |
| Operating loss                         | \$ (9,320)             | \$ (7,321)             | \$ (1,999)    | -27.3%          |
| Operating loss %                       | -2.7%                  | -2.0%                  |               | -0.7%           |

Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages contributed \$341.9 million in revenues for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared to \$374.0 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, a decrease of \$32.2 million, or 8.6%. Excluding the impact on revenues of changes in raw fruit commodity-related pricing (an increase in revenues of \$12.2 million), partially offset by the impact of the 53<sup>rd</sup> week of sales in fiscal 2020 (a decrease in revenues of \$2.6 million), Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages revenues decreased approximately 11.3%. The table below explains the decrease in reported revenues:

| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages Revenue Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Revenues for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$374,049        |
| Lower retail volumes of frozen fruit due to the rationalization of marginally profitable customers and products, including custom fruit preparations for industrial use, and the impact of supply constraints for certain fruit varieties on blended frozen fruit offerings, partially offset by the effect of pass-through customer pricing actions taken in the second half of 2021 for frozen fruit, and increased foodservice demand for fruit-based ingredients | (58,219)         |
| Higher sales volumes of fruit snacks products, driven by returning consumer demand for portable snacks and new business development                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 13,795           |
| Increased commodity pricing for raw fruit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 12,245           |
| Revenues for the year ended January 1, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>\$341,870</b> |

Gross profit in Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages decreased by \$6.8 million to \$21.7 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared to \$28.6 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, and the gross profit percentage decreased by 120 basis points to 6.4%. The decrease in the gross profit percentage reflected the impacts to our frozen fruit operations of higher strawberry commodity prices and a higher cost of fruit inventory from Mexico due to the impact of a strengthening Mexican peso (approximately \$4.6 million or 1.0% gross margin impact), together with higher fruit inventory losses due to excess spoilage during handling, and increased transportation costs. In addition, we experienced higher raw material and transportation costs in our fruit snacks operations, together with start-up production costs for smoothie bowls (\$0.2 million or 0.1% gross margin impact). These factors were partially offset by the effects of pass-through sales pricing actions in the second half of 2021 and portfolio rationalizations for frozen fruit, together with manufacturing cost structure savings and productivity improvements in our frozen fruit operations. The table below explains the decrease in gross profit:

| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages Gross Profit Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Gross profit for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$28,580        |
| Lower sales volumes of retail frozen fruit, together with higher strawberry commodity prices, a higher cost of fruit inventory from Mexico due to the impact of a strengthening Mexican peso, inventory losses, and increased transportation costs, partially offset by the effects of pass-through customer pricing actions and portfolio rationalizations for frozen fruit and fruit ingredients, together with lower manufacturing costs and productivity improvements in our frozen fruit operations | (8,452)         |
| Sales volume growth for fruit snacks, partially offset by higher raw material and transportation costs, together with incremental start-up costs for smoothie bowls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1,621           |
| Gross profit for the year ended January 1, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>\$21,749</b> |

Operating loss in Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages increased by \$2.0 million to \$9.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared to \$7.3 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. The table below explains the increase in operating loss:

| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages Operating Loss Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Operating loss for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$(7,321)        |
| Decrease in gross profit, as explained above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (6,831)          |
| Lower employee compensation costs following headcount reductions in August 2021 and lower reserve levels for credit losses due to improved economic conditions within the foodservice sector, partially offset by higher foreign exchange losses within our frozen fruit operations in Mexico | 4,284            |
| Decrease in corporate cost allocations, reflecting lower revenues and headcount within our fruit-based operations, partially offset by the reallocation of management fees previously charged to Tradin Organic                                                                               | 548              |
| Operating loss for the year ended January 1, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>\$(9,320)</b> |

Looking forward, assuming current supply chain challenges and conditions associated with the COVID-19 pandemic do not significantly worsen, we expect that pass-through customer pricing actions on frozen fruit and fruit snacks, together with the full-year benefit of the manufacturing network consolidation and workforce reduction actions taken in our frozen fruit operations in 2021, will result in gross margin improvement in our fruit-based operations in 2022, compared with 2021. In addition, we expect to produce and sell higher volumes of blended frozen fruit offerings in 2022, compared with 2021, due to the recent easing of supply constraints for certain fruit varieties. The statements in this paragraph are forward-looking statements. See “Forward-Looking Statements” above. Several factors could adversely impact our ability to meet these forward-looking expectations, including the impact of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic; uncertainty regarding the extent and duration of supply chain disruptions and potential inflationary impacts; the outcome of pricing actions with customers, including a potential softening of consumer demand due to higher prices; the extent of cost savings to be realized from our manufacturing network and workforce optimization initiatives; our expectation regarding the availability of fruit supply, and potential impacts on our revenues; and other factors described above under “Forward-Looking Statements.”

| <b>Corporate Services</b> | <b>January 1, 2022</b> | <b>January 2, 2021</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Operating loss            | \$ (17,512)            | \$ (31,151)            | \$ 13,639     | 43.8%           |

Operating loss at Corporate Services decreased by \$13.6 million to \$17.5 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared to a loss of \$31.2 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. The table below explains the decrease in operating loss:

| <b>Corporate Services Operating Loss Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Operating loss for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$(31,151)        |
| Lower employee-related variable compensation related to our short-term incentive plan, based on financial performance, partially offset by higher business development costs, and reduced gains on Mexican peso hedging activities | 5,547             |
| Increase in corporate cost allocations to SunOpta operating segments, as a result of the reallocation of management fees previously charged to Tradin Organic                                                                      | 4,622             |
| Lower variable stock-based compensation related to the equity component of our short-term incentive plan, based on financial performance                                                                                           | 3,470             |
| Operating loss for the year ended January 1, 2022                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>\$(17,512)</b> |

Corporate cost allocations mainly consist of salaries of corporate personnel who directly support the operating segments, as well as costs related to the enterprise resource management system. These expenses are allocated to the operating segments based on (1) specific identification of allocable costs that represent a service provided to each segment and (2) a proportionate distribution of costs based on a weighting of factors such as revenue contribution and the number of people employed within each segment.

## Consolidated Results of Operations for Fiscal Years 2020 and 2019

|                                                                          | January 2,<br>2021 | December 28,<br>2019 | Change          | Change         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|                                                                          | \$                 | \$                   | \$              | %              |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                                          |                    |                      |                 |                |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 415,164            | 361,398              | 53,766          | 14.9%          |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 374,049            | 349,852              | 24,197          | 6.9%           |
| Global Ingredients <sup>(1)</sup>                                        | -                  | 10,346               | (10,346)        | -100.0%        |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                    | <b>789,213</b>     | <b>721,596</b>       | <b>67,617</b>   | <b>9.4%</b>    |
| <b>Gross Profit</b>                                                      |                    |                      |                 |                |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 80,497             | 58,812               | 21,685          | 36.9%          |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 28,580             | 6,499                | 22,081          | 339.8%         |
| Global Ingredients <sup>(1)</sup>                                        | -                  | 192                  | (192)           | -100.0%        |
| <b>Total gross profit</b>                                                | <b>109,077</b>     | <b>65,503</b>        | <b>43,574</b>   | <b>66.5%</b>   |
| <b>Segment operating income (loss)<sup>(2)</sup></b>                     |                    |                      |                 |                |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | 50,780             | 29,476               | 21,304          | 72.3%          |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                                          | (7,321)            | (26,873)             | 19,552          | 72.8%          |
| Global Ingredients <sup>(1)</sup>                                        | -                  | (187)                | 187             | 100.0%         |
| Corporate Services                                                       | (31,151)           | (26,471)             | (4,680)         | -17.7%         |
| <b>Total segment operating income (loss)</b>                             | <b>12,308</b>      | <b>(24,055)</b>      | <b>36,363</b>   | <b>151.2%</b>  |
| Other expense (income), net                                              | 23,393             | (40,639)             | 64,032          | 157.6%         |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following          | (11,085)           | 16,584               | (27,669)        | -166.8%        |
| Interest expense, net                                                    | 30,042             | 32,765               | (2,723)         | -8.3%          |
| Loss on retirement of debt                                               | 8,915              | -                    | 8,915           | -              |
| Income tax benefit                                                       | (2,740)            | (3,101)              | 361             | 11.6%          |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations<sup>(3),(4)</sup></b>                 | <b>(47,302)</b>    | <b>(13,080)</b>      | <b>(34,222)</b> | <b>-261.6%</b> |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                                    | 124,820            | 12,322               | 112,498         | 913.0%         |
| <b>Net earnings (loss)</b>                                               | <b>77,518</b>      | <b>(758)</b>         | <b>78,276</b>   | <b>-</b>       |
| Dividends and accretion on preferred stock                               | (10,328)           | (8,022)              | (2,306)         | -28.7%         |
| <b>Earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders<sup>(5)</sup></b> | <b>67,190</b>      | <b>(8,780)</b>       | <b>75,970</b>   | <b>865.3%</b>  |

(1) Reflects the operating results of our former soy and corn business prior to the sale of the business on February 22, 2019.

(2) The following table presents a reconciliation of segment operating income/loss to “earnings/loss from continuing operations before the following,” which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure (refer to footnote (1) to the “Consolidated Results of Operations for Fiscal Years 2021 and 2020” table regarding the use of this non-GAAP measure).

|                                                                 | Plant-Based<br>Foods and<br>Beverages | Fruit-Based<br>Foods and<br>Beverages | Global<br>Ingredients | Corporate<br>Services | Consolidated |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                                                                 | \$                                    | \$                                    | \$                    | \$                    | \$           |
| <b>January 2, 2021</b>                                          |                                       |                                       |                       |                       |              |
| Segment operating income (loss)                                 | 50,780                                | (7,321)                               | -                     | (31,151)              | 12,308       |
| Other expense, net                                              | (2,721)                               | (8,652)                               | -                     | (12,020)              | (23,393)     |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following | 48,059                                | (15,973)                              | -                     | (43,171)              | (11,085)     |
| <b>December 28, 2019</b>                                        |                                       |                                       |                       |                       |              |
| Segment operating income (loss)                                 | 29,476                                | (26,873)                              | (187)                 | (26,471)              | (24,055)     |
| Other income (expense), net                                     | (518)                                 | (1,028)                               | 43,990                | (1,805)               | 40,639       |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following | 28,958                                | (27,901)                              | 43,803                | (28,276)              | 16,584       |

(3) The following table presents a reconciliation of adjusted loss from loss from continuing operations, which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure (refer to footnote (2) to the “Consolidated Results of Operations for Fiscal Years 2021 and 2020” table regarding the use of this non-GAAP measure).

| For the years ended                                                 | January 2, 2021 |        | December 28, 2019 |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|
|                                                                     | Per Share       |        | Per Share         |        |
|                                                                     | \$              | \$     | \$                | \$     |
| Loss from continuing operations                                     | (47,302)        |        | (13,080)          |        |
| Dividends and accretion on preferred stock                          | (10,328)        |        | (8,022)           |        |
| Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders | (57,630)        | (0.65) | (21,102)          | (0.24) |
| Adjusted for:                                                       |                 |        |                   |        |
| Loss on foreign currency forward contract <sup>(a)</sup>            | 12,658          |        | -                 |        |
| Restructuring costs <sup>(b)</sup>                                  | 9,897           |        | 9,412             |        |
| Loss on retirement of debt <sup>(c)</sup>                           | 8,915           |        | -                 |        |
| Long-lived asset impairments <sup>(d)</sup>                         | 2,676           |        | -                 |        |
| Start-up costs <sup>(e)</sup>                                       | 1,883           |        | 311               |        |
| Gain on sale of soy and corn business <sup>(f)</sup>                | -               |        | (44,027)          |        |
| Other <sup>(g)</sup>                                                | (189)           |        | (2,468)           |        |
| Net income tax effect <sup>(h)</sup>                                | 255             |        | 12,394            |        |
| Adjusted earnings (loss)                                            | (21,535)        | (0.24) | (45,480)          | (0.52) |

- (a) For 2020, reflects a loss on a foreign currency forward contract to economically hedge the cash consideration from the sale of Tradin Organic, which was recorded in other expense.
- (b) For 2020, reflects professional fees of \$1.0 million and employee retention costs of \$0.6 million recorded in SG&A expenses; and long-lived asset impairment and facility closure costs of \$6.4 million, mainly related to the exit from our Santa Maria, California, frozen fruit facility, together with employee termination costs of \$2.8 million (offset by the reversal of \$0.9 million of previously recognized stock-based compensation related to forfeited awards previously granted to terminated employees), which were recorded in other expense. For 2019, reflects employee retention and relocation costs of \$2.2 million, and professional fees of \$1.4 million recorded in SG&A expenses; and employee termination costs of \$8.4 million (offset by the reversal of \$4.1 million of previously recognized stock-based compensation related to forfeited awards previously granted to terminated employees), CEO and CFO recruitment costs of \$1.3 million, and facility closure costs of \$0.3 million, which was recorded in other expense.
- (c) For 2020, reflects the premium paid (\$5.3 million) and write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs (\$3.6 million) on the redemption and retirement of our second lien notes, which was recorded in non-operating expenses.
- (d) For 2020, reflects the write-down of owned and right-of-use assets related to the consolidation of roasting lines at our Crookston, Minnesota, facility, which was recorded in other expense.
- (e) For 2020 and 2019, reflects start-up costs related to expansion projects within our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, which were recorded in cost of goods sold.
- (f) For 2019, reflects a gain on sale of the soy and corn business, which was recorded in other income.
- (g) For 2020, other includes a loss of \$2.4 million from the settlement of a customer claim related to the recall of certain sunflower products in 2016, net of gains of \$2.2 million from the settlement of unrelated matters, and reversal of previously accrued costs related to the withdrawal of certain consumer-packaged products, which was recorded in other income/expense. For 2019, other includes gains from the settlement of certain legal matters and a project cancellation, partially offset by losses on disposal of assets, which were recorded in other income/expense.
- (h) Reflects the tax effect of the preceding adjustments to earnings calculated based on our estimated annual effective tax rate.

- (4) The following table presents a reconciliation of segment operating income/loss and adjusted EBITDA from loss from continuing operations, which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure.

| For the years ended                       | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                           | \$              | \$                |
| Loss from continuing operations           | (47,302)        | (13,080)          |
| Income tax benefit                        | (2,740)         | (3,101)           |
| Loss on retirement of debt <sup>(a)</sup> | 8,915           | -                 |
| Interest expense, net                     | 30,042          | 32,765            |
| Other expense (income), net               | 23,393          | (40,639)          |
| Total segment operating income (loss)     | 12,308          | (24,055)          |
| Depreciation and amortization             | 30,308          | 29,266            |
| Stock-based compensation <sup>(b)</sup>   | 12,570          | 10,471            |
| Restructuring costs <sup>(c)</sup>        | 1,649           | 3,556             |
| Start-up costs <sup>(d)</sup>             | 1,883           | 311               |
| Adjusted EBITDA                           | 58,718          | 19,549            |

- (a) For 2020, reflects the premium paid (\$5.3 million) and write-off of unamortized debt issuance costs (\$3.6 million) on the redemption and retirement of our second lien notes, which was recorded in non-operating expenses.
- (b) For 2020 and 2019, consolidated stock-based compensation of \$12.6 million and \$10.5 million, respectively, was recorded in SG&A expenses, and the reversal of \$0.9 million and \$4.1 million, respectively, of previously recognized stock-based compensation related to forfeited awards previously granted to terminated employees was recognized in other income.
- (c) For 2020, reflects professional fees of \$1.0 million (2019 – \$1.4 million) and employee retention costs of \$0.6 million (2019 – \$2.2 million) recorded in SG&A expenses.

- (d) For 2020 and 2019, reflects start-up costs related to expansion projects within our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, which were recorded in cost of goods sold.
- (5) Refer to footnote (4) to the “Consolidated Results of Operations for Fiscal Years 2021 and 2020” table regarding the use of certain other non-GAAP measures in the discussion of results of operations below.

Revenues for the year ended January 2, 2021 increased by 9.4% to \$789.2 million from \$721.6 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. Excluding the impact on revenues of changes in commodity-related pricing (an increase in revenues of \$12.4 million) and the 53<sup>rd</sup> week of sales in fiscal 2020 (an increase in revenues of \$6.2 million), partially offset by the sale of the soy and corn business (a decrease in revenues of \$10.3 million), revenues increased by 8.1% in 2020, compared with 2019. The increase in revenues on an adjusted basis reflected the expansion of plant-based beverage and broth offerings for retail customers, growth in plant-based ingredient volumes, and increased retail volumes of frozen fruit, partially offset by lower volumes of plant-based beverage, frozen fruit and fruit ingredient products sold into the foodservice channel.

Gross profit increased \$43.6 million, or 66.5%, to \$109.1 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with \$65.5 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. As a percentage of revenues, gross profit for the year ended January 2, 2021 was 13.8% compared to 9.1% for the year ended December 28, 2019, an increase of 470 basis points.

Gross profit for the Plant-Based Foods and Beverages segment increased \$21.7 million to \$80.5 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with \$58.8 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, and gross profit as a percentage of revenues increased to 19.4% in 2020 from 16.3% in 2019. The 310-basis point increase in the gross profit percentage on an adjusted basis reflected higher sales and production volumes of plant-based beverages, broths and plant-based ingredients, and improved plant utilization and productivity-driven cost savings, partially offset by higher start-up costs related to capital expansion projects (2020 – \$1.9 million or 0.4% gross margin impact; 2019 – \$0.3 million or 0.1% gross margin impact).

Gross profit for the Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages segment increased \$22.1 million to \$28.6 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with \$6.5 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, and gross profit as a percentage of revenues increased to 7.6% in 2020 from 1.9% in 2019. The increase in gross profit and 570-basis point increase in gross profit percentage reflected increased sales pricing and a favorable mix of higher-margin retail sales of frozen fruit, and lower processing costs and productivity improvements for frozen fruit, together with increased sales and production volumes, and plant utilization for fruit snacks.

For the year ended January 2, 2021, we realized total segment operating income of \$12.3 million, compared with a total segment operating loss of \$24.1 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. The \$36.4 million increase in total segment operating income reflected higher gross profit, as described above, together with a year-over-year favorable foreign exchange impact of \$1.5 million, mainly related to gains on Mexican peso hedging activities, partially offset by an \$8.9 million increase in SG&A expenses mainly due to higher incentive compensation, based on performance, and increased employee benefit costs, together with higher reserves for credit losses due to a weaker economic outlook, partially offset by the benefit from headcount reductions and other cost savings measures taken in 2019, together with lower travel costs due to COVID-19 restrictions.

Further details on revenue, gross profit and segment operating income/loss variances are provided below under “Segmented Operations Information.”

Other expense of \$23.4 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, mainly reflected a loss on the foreign currency economic hedge of the cash consideration from the sale of Tradin Organic, together with employee termination and facility closure costs, and asset impairments related to the exit from our Santa Maria, California, frozen fruit processing facility. Other income of \$40.6 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, mainly reflected a pre-tax gain on sale of the soy and corn business of \$44.0 million, partially offset by employee termination and recruitment costs.

Net interest expense decreased by \$2.8 million to \$30.0 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with \$32.8 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, which reflected lower average borrowings and weighted-average interest rates under our revolving credit facilities, together with interest income received on a tax refund in the first quarter of 2020.

In 2020, we recognized an \$8.9 million loss on the retirement of our second lien notes, including a premium paid of \$5.3 million and the write-off of the remaining \$3.6 million of unamortized debt issuance costs.

We recognized income tax benefit of \$2.7 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with a benefit of \$3.1 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. Excluding the impact of non-deductible stock-based and executive compensation from pre-tax earnings, together with a change in the amount of valuation allowance recorded against certain deferred tax assets and

benefits recognized in 2020 related to the net operating loss carryback provisions of the CARES Act, our effective tax rate was 26.7% in 2020, compared with 31.3% in 2019.

Loss from continuing operations for the year ended January 2, 2021 was \$47.3 million, compared with a loss of \$13.1 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. Diluted loss per share from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders (after dividends and accretion on preferred stock) was \$0.65 for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with a loss per share \$0.24 for the year ended December 28, 2019.

Earnings from the discontinued operations of Tradin Organic were \$124.8 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, inclusive of a pre-tax gain on sale of \$111.8 million, compared with earnings of \$12.3 million for the year ended December 28, 2019.

On a consolidated basis, we realized earnings attributable to common shareholders of \$67.2 million (diluted earnings per share of \$0.75) for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with loss attributable to common shareholders of \$8.8 million (diluted loss per share of \$0.10) for the year ended December 28, 2019.

For the year ended January 2, 2021, adjusted loss was \$21.5 million, or \$0.24 per diluted share, compared with an adjusted loss of \$45.5 million, or \$0.52 per diluted share, for the year ended December 28, 2019. Adjusted EBITDA for the year ended January 2, 2021 was \$58.7 million, compared with \$19.5 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. Adjusted loss and adjusted EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures. See footnotes (3) and (4) to the table above for a reconciliation of adjusted loss and adjusted EBITDA from loss from continuing operations, which we consider to be the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP financial measure.

### **Segmented Operations Information**

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages</b> | <b>January 2, 2021</b> | <b>December 28, 2019</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Revenues                               | \$ 415,164             | \$ 361,398               | \$ 53,766     | 14.9%           |
| Gross profit                           | 80,497                 | 58,812                   | 21,685        | 36.9%           |
| Gross profit %                         | 19.4%                  | 16.3%                    |               | 3.1%            |
| Operating income                       | \$ 50,780              | \$ 29,476                | \$ 21,304     | 72.3%           |
| Operating income %                     | 12.2%                  | 8.2%                     |               | 4.0%            |

Plant-Based Foods and Beverages contributed \$415.2 million in revenues for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared to \$361.4 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, an increase of \$53.8 million, or 14.9%. Excluding the impact on revenues of changes in sunflower commodity-related pricing (an increase in revenues of \$5.1 million) and the 53<sup>rd</sup> week of sales in fiscal 2020 (an increase in revenues of \$3.6 million), Plant-Based Foods and Beverages revenues increased approximately 12.5%. The table below explains the increase in reported revenues:

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages Revenue Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Revenues for the year ended December 28, 2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$361,398        |
| Higher retail sales volumes of plant-based beverages and everyday broth offerings, including output from additional aseptic processing capacity that came on-line in the third quarter of 2019, as well as increased sales of plant-based ingredients, partially offset by reduced sales volumes of plant-based beverage products to foodservice customers | 51,222           |
| Increased commodity pricing for sunflower                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 5,111            |
| Lower volumes of sunflower inshell and kernel, and roasted ingredients, partially offset by higher volumes of birdfeed and roasted snacks                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (2,567)          |
| Revenues for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>\$415,164</b> |

Gross profit in Plant-Based Foods and Beverages increased by \$21.7 million to \$80.5 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared to \$58.8 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, and the gross profit percentage increased by 310 basis points to 19.4%. The increase in the gross profit percentage reflected strong production volumes, improved plant utilization and productivity-driven cost savings within our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, and improved margin

performance within our sunflower and roasting operations, partially offset by higher start-up costs related to capital expansion projects. The table below explains the increase in gross profit:

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages Gross Profit Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Gross profit for the year ended December 28, 2019                                                                                                                                                                           | \$58,812        |
| Higher sales volumes, plant utilization and productivity improvements within our plant-based beverage and ingredient operations, partially offset by higher start-up costs related to capital expansion projects            | 20,646          |
| Higher sales volumes of birdfeed and roasted snacks and improved plant utilization within our sunflower and roasting operations, partially offset by lower volumes of sunflower inshell and kernel, and roasted ingredients | 1,039           |
| Gross profit for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>\$80,497</b> |

Operating income in Plant-Based Foods and Beverages increased by \$21.3 million to \$50.8 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared to \$29.5 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. The table below explains the increase in operating income:

| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages Operating Income Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Operating income for the year ended December 28, 2019                                                                                                                                                                            | \$29,476        |
| Increase in gross profit, as explained above                                                                                                                                                                                     | 21,685          |
| Lower employee compensation costs due to headcount reductions and reduced travel costs, partially offset by higher product development and sales and marketing spending, and higher incentive compensation, based on performance | 302             |
| Increase in corporate cost allocations                                                                                                                                                                                           | (683)           |
| Operating income for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>\$50,780</b> |

| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages</b> | <b>January 2, 2021</b> | <b>December 28, 2019</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Revenues                               | \$ 374,049             | \$ 349,852               | \$ 24,197     | 6.9%            |
| Gross profit                           | 28,580                 | 6,499                    | 22,081        | 339.8%          |
| Gross profit %                         | 7.6%                   | 1.9%                     |               | 5.7%            |
| Operating loss                         | \$ (7,321)             | \$ (26,873)              | \$ 19,552     | 72.8%           |
| Operating loss %                       | -2.0%                  | -7.7%                    |               | 5.7%            |

Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages contributed \$374.0 million in revenues for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared to \$349.9 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, an increase of \$24.2 million, or 6.9%. Excluding the impact on revenues of changes in raw fruit commodity-related pricing (an increase in revenues of \$9.0 million) and the impact of the 53<sup>rd</sup> week of sales in fiscal 2020 (an increase in revenues of \$2.6 million), Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages revenues increased approximately 3.6%. The table below explains the increase in reported revenues:

| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages Revenue Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Revenues for the year ended December 28, 2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | \$349,852        |
| Increased volumes of frozen fruit into the retail channel, partially offset by lower demand for frozen fruit and fruit preparations from foodservice customers, together with sales volume constraints due to a short supply of frozen strawberries from California, as a larger portion of the 2020 crop went to the fresh market to meet COVID-19-driven demand | 10,002           |
| Increased commodity pricing for raw fruit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 9,040            |
| Higher sales volumes of fruit snacks products                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5,155            |
| Revenues for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>\$374,049</b> |

Gross profit in Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages increased by \$22.1 million to \$28.6 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared to \$6.5 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, and the gross profit percentage increased by 570 basis points to 7.6%. The increase in the gross profit percentage reflected increased sales pricing and a favorable mix of higher-margin retail sales of frozen fruit. In addition, automation and productivity initiatives in our frozen fruit manufacturing facilities generated higher yields and throughput, while allowing these facilities to operate at a lower cost and with fewer seasonal workers. The increase in the gross profit percentage also reflected strong fruit snack production volumes and plant utilization. These positive factors were partially offset by lower production volumes and plant utilization within our fruit ingredient operations. The table below explains the increase in gross profit:

| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages Gross Profit Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Gross profit for the year ended December 28, 2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | \$6,499         |
| Higher sales volumes and pricing for frozen fruit, including a favorable mix of higher-margin retail versus foodservice sales, together with lower processing costs and productivity improvements for frozen fruit, partially offset by lower sales volumes and plant utilization for fruit ingredients | 20,297          |
| Sales volume growth for fruit snacks, together with increased production volumes and plant utilization                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1,784           |
| Gross profit for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>\$28,580</b> |

Operating loss in Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages decreased by \$19.6 million to \$7.3 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared to \$26.9 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. The table below explains the decrease in operating loss:

| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages Operating Loss Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Operating loss for the year ended December 28, 2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | \$(26,873)       |
| Increase in gross profit, as explained above                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 22,081           |
| Decrease in corporate cost allocations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1,840            |
| Impact of increased reserves for credit losses due to weaker economic conditions and increased employee compensation related to new management hires and higher incentive compensation, based on performance, together with higher sales and marketing support for new products and unfavorable foreign exchange impact on our frozen fruit operations in Mexico | (4,369)          |
| Operating loss for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>\$(7,321)</b> |



| <b>Corporate Services</b> | <b>January 2, 2021</b> | <b>December 28, 2019</b> | <b>Change</b> | <b>% Change</b> |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Operating loss            | \$ (31,151)            | \$ (26,471)              | \$ (4,680)    | -17.7%          |

Operating loss at Corporate Services increased by \$4.7 million to \$31.2 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared to a loss of \$26.5 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. The table below explains the increase in operating loss:

| <b>Corporate Services Operating Loss Changes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Operating loss for the year ended December 28, 2019                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | \$(26,471)        |
| Increased stock-based compensation costs related to short-term and long-term incentive plans for certain employees                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (2,099)           |
| Higher incentive compensation, based on performance, and increased employee benefit costs, together with higher professional fees, partially offset by the impact of headcount reductions and lower employee retention and travel costs, together with realized and unrealized mark-to-market gains on Mexican peso hedging activities | (1,424)           |
| Decrease in corporate cost allocations to SunOpta operating segments, as a result of lower corporate headcount and overhead costs                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (1,157)           |
| Operating loss for the year ended January 2, 2021                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>\$(31,151)</b> |

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

On December 31, 2020, we entered into a five-year credit agreement, as amended, for a senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$250 million, subject to borrowing base capacity. As at January 1, 2022, we had outstanding borrowings under the revolving credit facility of \$153.3 million (January 2, 2021 – \$47.3 million), including the FILO term loan discussed below, and available borrowing capacity of approximately \$67 million (January 2, 2021 – \$116 million). The \$106.0 million increase in outstanding borrowings under the revolving credit facility during 2021, mainly reflected higher working capital levels, due to the replenishment of frozen fruit inventories following a shortfall in 2020 and higher commodity prices in 2021, together with financing for certain capital expansion projects, the acquisition of the Dream and WestSoy brands, and the settlement of accrued transaction costs incurred in connection with the divestiture of Tradin Organic.

On April 15, 2021, we financed a portion of the purchase price of the Dream and WestSoy brands with a \$20 million FILO term loan. Amortization payments on the aggregate principal amount of the FILO term loan are equal to \$2.5 million, payable at the end of each fiscal quarter, commencing with the first quarter of 2023, with the remaining amount payable at the maturity thereof on April 15, 2024.

The credit agreement also provides a five-year, \$75 million delayed draw term loan, to be used for capital expenditures, which may be drawn upon up to March 31, 2023. As at January 1, 2022, we had \$11.6 million drawn on the term loan facility to partially finance the purchase of equipment for our new plant-based beverage facility under construction in Midlothian, Texas. Commencing in March 2023, the term loan facility is repayable in monthly installments equal to 1/84th of the then-outstanding principal amount of the term loan facility, with the remaining amount payable at the maturity thereof on December 31, 2025.

The weighted-average interest rate on all outstanding borrowings under our asset-based credit facilities was 2.36% in 2021. For fiscal 2022, the estimated amount of interest payments we expect to make on borrowings under our asset-based credit facilities, together with commitment fees on the expected undrawn portion of these facilities, is approximately \$6 million.

For more information on our asset-based credit facilities and other long-term debt, including maturity dates, see note 14 to the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

During 2021, we recognized additional finance lease liabilities of \$29.9 million in the aggregate related to the addition of new plant-based beverage and ingredient extraction processing and packaging equipment. These leases have implicit interest rates of 8.08% to 8.85% and lease terms of five years.

For more information on our operating and finance lease obligations, including maturity dates, see note 10 to the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

On February 22, 2021, all shares of Series A preferred stock issued by our subsidiary, SunOpta Food Inc. (“SunOpta Foods”) were exchanged by the holders for 12,633,427 shares of our common stock, representing 12.3% of our issued and outstanding common shares on a post-exchange basis. The exchange of the Series A preferred stock for common shares ended our obligation to pay the 8.0% per year dividend on the Series A preferred stock, representing approximately \$7.1 million of annual dividend savings.

On April 24, 2020, SunOpta Foods issued 30,000 shares of Series B-1 preferred stock for \$30.0 million. The Series B-1 preferred stock currently has a liquidation preference of approximately \$1,015 per share and is exchangeable into shares of our common stock at an exchange price of \$2.50 per share. Cumulative preferred dividends accrue daily on the Series B-1 preferred stock at an annualized rate of 8.0% of the liquidation preference prior to September 30, 2029, which presently equates to quarterly dividend distributions of approximately \$0.6 million, and 10.0% of the liquidation preference thereafter.

For more information on the Series A and Series B-1 preferred stock, see note 15 to the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

As at January 1, 2022, we had approximately \$134 million of purchase commitments related to inventories to be used in our production processes over the next 12 months, which we intend to fund through operating cash flows, supplemented with seasonal borrowings under our revolving credit facility to finance crop inventory builds.

Our estimated capital expenditures for 2022 are approximately \$110 million to \$115 million, including approximately \$85 million allocated for manufacturing equipment and build-out related to the Midlothian, Texas, facility, together with remaining expenditures related to our newly opened executive office and innovation center located in Eden Prairie, Minnesota, and other discretionary investments in growth and productivity projects in our plant-based and fruit snacks operations, as well as approximately \$10 million of non-discretionary maintenance projects. We intend to fund our capital expenditure plans using our term loan facility (as described above) and committed lease financing, together with additional lease financing (as available), our revolving credit facility, and operating cash flows.

For information regarding our finance lease and plant acquisition commitments, see note 23 to the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

We believe that our operating cash flows, together with our revolving and term loan credit facilities, and access to lease financing, will be adequate to meet our operating, investing, and financing needs for the foreseeable future including the 12-month period following the issuance of our financial statements. However, in order to finance significant investments in our existing businesses, or significant business acquisitions, if any, that may arise in the future, we may need additional sources of cash that we could attempt to obtain through a combination of additional bank or subordinated financing, a private or public offering of debt or equity securities, or the issuance of common stock. There can be no assurance that these types of financing would be available at all or, if so, on terms that are acceptable to us. In addition, we may explore the sale of selected operations or assets from time to time to improve our profitability, reduce our indebtedness, and/or improve our position to obtain additional financing.

## Cash Flows

Summarized cash flow information for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019 is as follows:

|                                               | <b>January 1,<br/>2022</b> | <b>January 2,<br/>2021</b> | <b>December 28,<br/>2019</b> | <b>Change</b>           |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                               | \$                         | \$                         | \$                           | <b>2020 to<br/>2021</b> | <b>2019 to<br/>2020</b> |
|                                               | \$                         | \$                         | \$                           | \$                      | \$                      |
| <b>Net cash flows provided by (used in):</b>  |                            |                            |                              |                         |                         |
| Operating activities of continuing operations | (21,432)                   | 52,663                     | (17,008)                     | (74,095)                | 69,671                  |
| Investing activities of continuing operations | (81,070)                   | (37,371)                   | 34,937                       | (43,699)                | (72,308)                |
| Financing activities of continuing operations | 116,058                    | (386,621)                  | (18,580)                     | 502,679                 | (368,041)               |
| Discontinued operations                       | (13,580)                   | 369,859                    | (1,084)                      | (383,439)               | 370,943                 |

### ***Operating Activities of Continuing Operations***

Cash used in operating activities of continuing operations was \$21.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with cash provided of \$52.7 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, an increase in cash used of \$74.1 million, which mainly reflected increases in fruit purchases, due to a shortfall in frozen strawberry supply in 2020 related to COVID-19-driven demand for fresh fruit, together with the impacts of higher commodity prices and lower retail sales demand for frozen fruit in 2021. In addition, the increase in inventories reflects higher finished goods related to the acquired Dream and WestSoy brands and the build-up of plant-based raw materials and packaging to support growth. These factors were partially offset by our efforts to improve working capital efficiency through the extension of payment terms with certain suppliers.

Cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations was \$52.7 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with cash used of \$17.0 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, an increase in cash provided of \$69.7 million, which reflected improved operating results in 2020, compared with 2019, together with lower working capital levels in 2020, including reduced inventories of frozen strawberries due to the shortfall in supply.

### ***Investing Activities of Continuing Operations***

Additions to property, plant and equipment were \$58.3 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, net of proceeds of \$2.3 million from the disposal of assets from our exited fruit processing facilities, compared with additions of \$24.8 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. Capital expenditures in 2021 were mainly related to capacity expansion projects within our plant-based operations, together with expenditures related to the construction of our Midlothian, Texas, facility and our new executive office and innovation center. Cash used in investing activities of continuing operations in 2021 also included \$25.1 million related to the acquired Dream and WestSoy brand name intangible assets.

Cash used in investing activities of continuing operations related to capital expenditures was \$24.8 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, which reflected spending on the plant-based beverage and ingredient expansion projects, together with the addition of new automation at our frozen fruit facilities, compared with capital expenditures of \$28.4 million for the year ended December 28, 2019. In 2020, we paid \$12.7 million to settle the foreign currency economic hedge of the cash consideration from the sale of Tradin Organic. Net proceeds from the sale of our soy and corn business were \$63.3 million in 2019.

### ***Financing Activities of Continuing Operations***

Cash provided by financing activities of continuing operations was \$116.1 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, compared with cash used of \$386.6 million for the year ended January 2, 2021. The year-over-year increase in cash provided of \$502.7 million, mainly reflected increases in revolver and term loan borrowings under our asset-based credit facilities to finance inventory purchases, capital expenditures, and the acquisition of the Dream and WestSoy brands in 2021, compared to the use of the proceeds from the sale of Tradin Organic to repay approximately \$355 million of indebtedness in 2020. In addition, revolver borrowings in 2021 were used to settle the Tradin Organic transaction costs and the payment of tax withholdings on certain vested stock-based awards.

Cash used in financing activities of continuing operations was \$386.6 million for the year ended January 2, 2021, compared with cash used of \$18.6 million for the year ended December 28, 2019, an increase in cash used of \$368.0 million, which reflected debt repayments following the sale of Tradin Organic, together with other reductions in revolver borrowings through cash generated from operations and use of the net proceeds of \$26.8 million from the issuance of Series B-1 preferred stock in 2020.

### ***Cash Flows from Discontinued Operations***

Cash used in investing activities of discontinued operations of \$13.4 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, was related to the settlement of accrued transaction costs related to the sale of Tradin Organic.

Net cash provided by discontinued operations was \$369.9 million for the year ended January 1, 2022, mainly reflected the cash consideration received from the sale of Tradin Organic.

### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, related revenues and expenses, and disclosure of gain and loss contingencies at the date of the financial statements. The estimates and assumptions made require us to exercise our

judgment and are based on historical experience and various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. We continually evaluate the information that forms the basis of our estimates and assumptions as our business and the business environment generally changes. The use of estimates is pervasive throughout our financial statements. The following are the accounting estimates which we believe to be most significant to our business.

### ***Inventory***

Inventory is our largest current asset and consists primarily of raw materials and finished goods held for sale. Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and estimated net realizable value. In order to determine the value of inventory at the balance sheet date, we evaluate a number of factors to determine the adequacy of provisions for inventory, including the age of inventory, the amount of inventory held by type, expected future demand for our products, and the expected future selling price we expect to realize by selling the inventory. Our estimates are judgmental in nature and are made at a point in time, using available information, including expected business plans and market conditions. As a result, the actual amount received on sale could differ from our estimated value of inventory. Note 8 of the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K provides a summary of the movements in the inventory reserve.

### ***Intangible Assets***

We evaluate amortizable intangible assets acquired through business combinations for impairment if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of these assets may not be recoverable. Our evaluation is based on an assessment of potential indicators of impairment, such as an adverse change in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset, the loss of a significant customer, current or forecasted operating or cash flow losses that demonstrate continuing losses associated with the use of an asset, the introduction of a competing product that results in a significant loss of market share, and a current expectation that, more likely than not, an intangible asset will be disposed of before the end of its previously estimated useful life, such as a plan to exit a product line or business in the near term.

Impairment exists when the carrying amount of an amortizable intangible asset is not recoverable through undiscounted future cash flows and its carrying value exceeds its estimated fair value. A discounted cash flow analysis is typically used to determine fair value using estimates and assumptions that market participants would apply. Some of the estimates and assumptions inherent in a discounted cash flow model include the amount and timing of the projected future cash flows, and the discount rate used to reflect the risks inherent in the future cash flows. A change in any of these estimates and assumptions could produce a different fair value, which could have a material impact on our results of operations. In addition, an intangible asset's expected useful life can increase estimation risk, as longer-lived assets necessarily require longer-term cash flow forecasts, which for some of our long-lived assets can be up to 20 years. In connection with an impairment evaluation, we also reassess the remaining useful life of the intangible asset and modify it, as appropriate.

As at January 1, 2022, our frozen fruit operations included property, plant and equipment of \$42.0 million and customer relationship intangible assets of \$120.0 million. The intangible assets have a weighted-average remaining useful life of approximately 15 years. Our frozen fruit operations have incurred operating losses in each of the last three fiscal years, due to a number of factors including rising commodity prices and input costs that we were unable to fully pass through to our customers, together with an inability to meet certain customer demand due to crop shortfalls for certain fruit varieties. We consider this history of operating losses to be an indicator that the carrying amount of the long-lived assets of the frozen fruit operations may not be recoverable. Accordingly, each annual reporting period, we perform a quantitative assessment to determine the recoverability of the long-lived assets, based on the estimated undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the frozen fruit operations over the remaining useful life of the assets. We update our annual assessment each interim reporting period based on an analysis of business performance and other qualitative factors arising in each period. Our annual assessment as of January 1, 2022, indicated that the aggregate carrying value of the frozen fruit long-lived assets was recoverable. Our recoverability assessment requires that we estimate cash flows for an extended period of time, involving a high degree of judgment and subjectivity. We believe the assumptions we apply in our projections are reasonable in light of the historical performance of the frozen fruit operations and appropriately reflect our current plans and expectations for the business, including the expected benefits from pricing actions and cost savings measures that we have implemented to improve the gross margin performance of the business. However, a significant change in any of our assumptions, including expectations around sales volumes, customer attrition, and gross margins, could result in a determination that the long-lived assets are not recoverable, and a heightened risk that a material impairment exists.

### ***Contingencies***

We make estimates for payments that are contingent on the outcome of uncertain future events. These contingencies include accrued but unpaid bonuses, tax-related matters, and claims or litigation. In establishing our estimates, we consider historical

experience with similar contingencies and the progress of each contingency, as well as the recommendations of internal and external advisors and legal counsel. We re-evaluate all contingencies as additional information becomes available; however, given the inherent uncertainties, the ultimate amount paid could differ from our estimates.

### ***Income Taxes***

We are liable for income taxes in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Our effective tax rate differs from the statutory tax rate and will vary from year to year primarily as a result of numerous permanent differences, investment and other tax credits, the provision for income taxes at different rates in foreign and other provincial jurisdictions, enacted statutory tax rate increases or reductions in the year, changes due to foreign exchange, changes in valuation allowance based on our recoverability assessments of deferred tax assets, and favorable or unfavorable resolution of various tax examinations.

In making an estimate of our income tax liability, we first assess which items of income and expense are taxable in a particular jurisdiction. This process involves a determination of the amount of taxes currently payable as well as the assessment of the effect of temporary timing differences resulting from different treatment of items for accounting and tax purposes. These differences in the timing of the recognition of income or the deductibility of expenses result in deferred income tax balances that are recorded as assets or liabilities as the case may be on our balance sheet. We also estimate the amount of valuation allowance to maintain relating to loss carry forwards and other balances that can be used to reduce future taxes payable. This judgment is based on forecasted results in the jurisdiction and certain tax planning strategies and as a result actual results may differ from forecasts. We assess the likelihood of the ultimate realization of these tax assets by looking at the relative size of the tax assets in relation to the profitability of the businesses and the jurisdiction to which they can be applied, the number of years based on management's estimate it will take to use the tax assets and any other special circumstances. If different judgments had been used, our income tax liability could have been different from the amount recorded. In addition, the taxing authorities of those jurisdictions upon audit may not agree with our assessment. Note 19 of the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K provides an analysis of the changes in the valuation allowance and the components of our deferred tax assets.

While we believe we have adequately provided for all tax positions, amounts asserted by taxing authorities could differ from our accrued position. Accordingly, additional provisions on federal, provincial, state and foreign tax-related matters could be recorded in the future as revised estimates are made or the underlying matters are settled or otherwise resolved.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

Information regarding recent accounting pronouncements is provided in note 1 of the consolidated financial statements at Item 15 of this Form 10-K.

### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

#### **Interest rate risk**

Variable and fixed rate borrowings carry different types of interest rate risk. Variable rate debt gives less predictability to earnings and cash flows as interest rates change, while the fair value of fixed rate debt is affected by changes in interest rates. As at January 1, 2022, we had approximately \$172 million of variable rate debt, mainly comprised of our asset-based credit facilities, and approximately \$53 million principal amount of fixed rate debt, comprised of finance lease liabilities. A one percent, or 100 basis-point, change in interest rates would have a pre-tax effect of approximately \$1.7 million on our results of operations and cash flows, based on current outstanding borrowings of variable rate debt, and the fair value of the fixed-rate finance leases would increase or decrease by approximately \$1.2 million.

#### **Foreign currency risk**

All of our U.S. subsidiaries use the U.S. dollar as their functional currency, and the U.S. dollar is also our reporting currency. In addition, the functional currency of our Canadian and Mexican operations is the U.S. dollar. As at January 1, 2022, a 10% change in foreign exchange rates would not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Our operations based in the U.S. and Canada have limited exposure to other currencies since almost all sales and purchases are made in U.S. dollars. We are exposed to fluctuations in the Mexican peso on purchases of fruit inventory and operating costs in our frozen fruit operations based in Mexico. From time to time, we enter into foreign currency forward contracts to establish a fixed foreign currency exchange rate related to these Mexican peso cash flows requirements. As at January 1, 2022, we did

not have any open foreign currency forward contracts. In 2021, compared with 2020, the average rate of exchange for the Mexican peso strengthened approximately 6% versus the U.S. dollar, which negatively impacted our results of operations and cash flows measured in U.S. dollar by approximately \$4.6 million. A 10% change in the exchange rate between the Mexican peso and U.S. dollar would have a pre-tax effect of approximately \$6.0 million on our results of operations and cash flows measured in U.S. dollars.

### **Price risk**

Certain commodities and ingredients we use in the production of our products are exposed to market price risk, including fruits, grains, seeds, nuts, sweeteners, and flavorings. In addition, other inputs, such as packaging materials, fuel, energy, storage, and freight, are exposed to price fluctuations due to weather conditions, regulations, industry and general U.S. and global economic conditions, fuel prices, energy costs, transportation and storage demands, or other factors that are beyond our control. In addition, the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, including governmental responses, and associated supply chain disruptions experienced in 2021 have resulted in higher commodity inflation and input costs. We currently do not utilize derivative contracts to hedge our exposure to fluctuations in input prices.

Changes in the prices of our products may lag changes in the costs to produce and ship our products due to contractual restrictions in our revenue contracts with customers, or competitive pressures. If we are unable to increase our prices to offset increasing costs, our gross margins, operating results, and cash flows could be materially affected.

Our ability to pass through higher input costs to our customers on a timely basis depends on how we go-to-market, that is private label, co-manufacturing, or branded products. In our private label contracts, which are concentrated in our fruit-based business, the timing of pass-through pricing adjustments tends to lag impacts from cost inflation. As a result, with private label we have greater exposure to price risk, including the impact of changing freight rates as these products are typically delivered to the customers. On the other hand, the cost-plus pricing mechanisms built into most of our co-manufacturing arrangements, which are concentrated in our plant-based business, generally result in our customers bearing the majority of the raw material and packaging price risk. In addition, co-manufactured products are typically picked up by our customers, so they bear the impact of changing freight rates. With our branded portfolio, we are exposed to price risks for input costs, including raw materials, packaging, plant operating costs and freight, that we may not be able to fully recover through price increases due to competitive factors, or be able to fully offset with compensating productivity gains.

### **Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

The consolidated financial statements required by this item are set forth immediately following the signature page to this Form 10-K beginning on page F1 and are incorporated herein by reference.

### **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Our management has established disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission’s rules and forms. Such disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to its management to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this annual report. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of January 1, 2022.

### **Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act.

Our internal control framework and processes are designed to provide reasonable assurance to management and our Board of Directors regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Because of these inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee on Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013).

Based on its assessment, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 1, 2022, based on those criteria.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, that also audited our consolidated financial statements for the year ended January 1, 2022, as stated in their reports which appear herein.

### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended January 1, 2022 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of SunOpta Inc.

### **Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

We have audited SunOpta Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, SunOpta Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of the Company as of January 1, 2022, the related consolidated statement of operations, comprehensive earnings (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended January 1, 2022, and the related notes and our report dated March 2, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Minneapolis, Minnesota  
March 2, 2022



## **Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

## **Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not applicable.

### **PART III**

## **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference to our Definitive Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after January 1, 2022 (the “2022 Proxy Statement”).

## **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference from the 2022 Proxy Statement.

## **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference from the 2022 Proxy Statement.

## **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference from the 2022 Proxy Statement.

## **Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information required under this item is incorporated herein by reference from the 2022 Proxy Statement.

### **PART IV**

## **Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

The following documents are being filed as part of this annual report.

1. Financial Statements. See “Index to Consolidated Financial Statements” set forth on page F1.
2. Financial Statement Schedules. All schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required or the required information has been included within the financial statements or the notes thereto.
3. Exhibits. The list of exhibits in the Exhibit Index included in this annual report is incorporated herein by reference.

### **EXHIBIT INDEX**

| <b><u>Exhibits</u></b> | <b><u>Description</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.1                    | Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of February 22, 2019, by and between Pipeline Foods, LLC and SunOpta Grains and Foods Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 26, 2019).                        |
| 2.2                    | Signing Protocol, dated November 10, 2020, by and among Coöperatie SunOpta U.A., SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Holdings, LLC, and Amsterdam Commodities N.V. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company’s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 12, 2020). |

| <u>Exhibits</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2.3             | Master Purchase Agreement, dated November 25, 2020, by and among Coöperatie SunOpta U.A., SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Holdings, LLC, and Amsterdam Commodities N.V. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 30, 2020).                                                                                                                      |
| 3.1             | Amalgamation of Stake Technology Ltd. and 3754481 Canada Ltd. (formerly George F. Pettinos (Canada) Limited) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the year ended December 31, 2000).                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.2             | Certificate of Amendment, dated October 31, 2003, to change the Company's name from Stake Technology Ltd. to SunOpta Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3i(b) to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003).                                                                                                                                              |
| 3.3             | Articles of Amalgamation of SunOpta Inc. and Sunrich Valley Inc., Integrated Drying Systems Inc., Kettle Valley Dried Fruits Ltd., Pro Organics Marketing Inc., Pro Organics Marketing (East) Inc., 4157648 Canada Inc. and 4198000 Canada Ltd., dated January 1, 2004 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3i(c) to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003). |
| 3.4             | Articles of Amalgamation of SunOpta Inc. and 6319734 Canada Inc., 4157656 Canada Inc. and Kofman-Barenholtz Foods Limited, dated January 1, 2005 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3i(d) to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004).                                                                                                                       |
| 3.5             | Articles of Amalgamation of SunOpta Inc. and 4307623 Canada Inc., dated January 1, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3i(e) to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2005).                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3.6             | Articles of Amalgamation of SunOpta Inc., 4208862 SunOpta Food Ingredients Canada Ltd., 4406150 Canada Inc. and 4406168 Canada Inc., dated January 1, 2007 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3i(f) to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007).                                                                                                             |
| 3.7             | Articles of Amalgamation of SunOpta Inc. and 4460596 Canada Inc., dated January 1, 2008 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3i(g) to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007).                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3.8             | Amended and Restated By-law No. 14, dated May 27, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 filed on July 3, 2014).                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3.9             | Certificate of Amendment, dated July 10, 2013, to authorize the directors to fix the number of directors to be elected by the shareholders and to appoint one or more directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 filed on July 3, 2014).                                                                                                 |
| 3.10            | By-Law Number 15 of SunOpta Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 13, 2015).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.1             | Form of Certificate representing Common Shares, no par value (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 filed on September 2, 2011).                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.2             | Shareholder Rights Plan Agreement, dated November 10, 2015, between SunOpta Inc. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as rights agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 13, 2015).                                                                                                                                 |
| 4.3             | Amended and Restated Shareholder Rights Plan Agreement, dated November 10, 2015, amended and restated as of April 18, 2016, between SunOpta Inc. and American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, as rights agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 20, 2016).                                                                    |

| <u>Exhibits</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.4             | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of SunOpta Foods Inc., setting forth the terms of its Series A Preferred Stock, which is exchangeable for Common Shares of SunOpta Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 12, 2016).                                                               |
| 4.5             | Articles of Amendment of SunOpta Inc., setting forth the terms of its Special Shares, Series 1 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 12, 2016).                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.6             | Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of SunOpta Foods Inc., setting forth the terms of its Series B Preferred Stock, which is exchangeable for Common Shares of SunOpta Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020).                                                          |
| 4.7             | Articles of Amendment of SunOpta Inc., setting forth the terms of its Special Shares, Series 2 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020).                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4.8             | Description of Registrant's Securities Registered Under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 2, 2021).                                                                                                                                     |
| 10.1†           | SunOpta Inc. 2002 Stock Option Plan, Amended and Restated May 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 24, 2011).                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10.2            | Stock Deferral Plan for Non-Employee Directors dated August 12, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended July 5, 2014).                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10.3            | Investor Rights Agreement, dated October 7, 2016, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc. and Oaktree Organics, L.P. and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 12, 2016).                                                                                  |
| 10.4            | Exchange and Support Agreement, dated October 7, 2016, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., Oaktree Organics, L.P. and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P. and any person that becomes a Holder of Preferred Stock, from time to time (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 12, 2016).     |
| 10.5            | Voting Trust Agreement, dated October 7, 2016, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., the trustee named therein, Oaktree Organics, L.P. and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P., and any other Holder of Preferred Stock, from time to time (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 12, 2016). |
| 10.6            | Consent to Purchase Shares, dated May 6, 2017, among SunOpta Inc., Oaktree Organics, L.P., and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2017).                           |
| 10.7            | Amendment Agreement, dated May 6, 2017, between SunOpta Inc., Oaktree Organics, L.P., Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P., SunOpta Foods Inc. and OCM SunOpta Trustee, LLC. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 8, 2017).                                                                         |
| 10.8†           | Employment Agreement, effective March 29, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Joseph D. Ennen (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 2, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                  |

| <b><u>Exhibits</u></b> | <b><u>Description</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.9†                  | Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated effective April 1, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Joseph D. Ennen (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 2, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.10†                 | Stock Option Award Agreement, dated effective April 1, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Joseph D. Ennen (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 2, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10.11†                 | Performance Share Unit Award Agreement, dated effective April 1, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Joseph D. Ennen (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 2, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10.12†                 | Employment Agreement, dated August 30, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Scott E. Huckins (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 5, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10.13†                 | Restricted Stock Award Agreement, dated effective September 3, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Scott Huckins (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 5, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10.14†                 | Stock Option Award Agreement, dated effective September 3, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Scott Huckins (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 5, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 10.15†                 | Performance Share Unit Award Agreement, dated effective September 3, 2019, between SunOpta Inc. and Scott Huckins (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 5, 2019).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10.16                  | Subscription Agreement, dated April 15, 2020, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., Oaktree Organics, L.P., Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P., Engaged Capital, LLC, Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP and Engaged Capital Co-Invest IV-A, LP. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 20, 2020).                                                                                      |
| 10.17                  | Exchange and Support Agreement, dated April 24, 2020, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP, Engaged Capital, LLC and Engaged Capital Co-Invest IV-A, LP, Oaktree Organics, L.P. and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P. and any person that becomes a Holder of Preferred Stock, from time to time (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020). |
| 10.18                  | Voting Trust Agreement, dated April 24, 2020, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., the trustee named therein, Oaktree Organics, L.P. and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P. and any other Holder of Preferred Stock, from time to time (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020).                                                                                                     |
| 10.19                  | Voting Trust Agreement, dated April 24, 2020, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., the trustee named therein, Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP, Engaged Capital, LLC and Engaged Capital Co-Invest IV-A, LP and any other Holder of Preferred Stock, from time to time (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020).                                                                      |
| 10.20                  | Amended and Restated Investor Rights Agreement, dated April 24, 2020, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc. and Oaktree Organics, L.P. and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020).                                                                                                                                                                |

| <u>Exhibits</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.21           | Amended and Restated Observer Governance and Confidentiality Agreement, dated April 24, between SunOpta Inc. and Zachary Serebrenik (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10.22           | Investor Rights Agreement, dated April 24, 2020, between SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc. and Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP, Engaged Capital, LLC and Engaged Capital Co-Invest IV-A, LP (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 28, 2020).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10.23†          | Amended 2013 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit A to the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed on May 1, 2020).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10.24+          | Second Restatement Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2020, amending and restating the Existing Credit Agreement, dated as of February 11, 2016 (as amended by (i) the First Amendment dated as of October 7, 2016, (ii) the Second Amendment and Joinder dated as of September 19, 2017, (iii) the Third Amendment and Joinder dated as of October 22, 2018, and as amended and restated by the Restatement Agreement, dated as of January 28, 2020), among SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent, an issuing bank and the swingline lender, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as term loan administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 5, 2021). |
| 10.25+          | First Amendment, dated as of April 15, 2021, amending the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of December 31, 2020, among SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent, an issuing bank and the swingline lender, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as term loan administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 19, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10.26           | Second Amendment, dated as of July 2, 2021, amending the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of December 31, 2020 (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of April 15, 2021), among SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent, an issuing bank and the swingline lender, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as term loan administrative agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on August 11, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10.27           | Lease Agreement dated August 13, 2021, between SunOpta Grains and Foods Inc. and Cornerstone Development Partners, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 19, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10.28           | Guaranty Of Lease dated August 13, 2021, by SunOpta Inc. in favor of Cornerstone Development Partners, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 19, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10.29           | Equipment Schedule No. 04 dated as of September 7, 2021, between SunOpta Grains and Foods Inc. and Liberty Commercial Finance LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 22, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10.30           | Equipment Schedule No. 07 dated as of September 7, 2021, between SunOpta Grains and Foods Inc. and Liberty Commercial Finance LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 22, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| <u>Exhibits</u> | <u>Description</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10.31           | Master Equipment Lease Agreement number 32115 dated as of June 18, 2020, between SunOpta Grains and Foods Inc. and Liberty Commercial Finance LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 22, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10.32†          | SunOpta Inc. 2021 Short Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 10.34†          | SunOpta Inc. 2021 Long Term Incentive Plan Summary (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended October 2, 2021).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10.35+*         | Third Amendment, dated as of February 25, 2022, amending the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of December 31, 2020 (as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of April 15, 2021 and the Second Amendment, dated as of July 2, 2021), among SunOpta Inc., SunOpta Foods Inc., the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, the lenders party thereto, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, collateral agent, an issuing bank and the swingline lender, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as term loan administrative agent. |
| 21*             | List of subsidiaries.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 23.1*           | Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23.2*           | Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 31.1*           | Certification by Joseph D. Ennen, Chief Executive Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a – 14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 31.2*           | Certification by Scott Huckins, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Rule 13a – 14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 32*             | Certifications by Joseph D. Ennen, Chief Executive Officer, and Scott Huckins, Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 101.INS*        | XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File as its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 101.SCH*        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 101.CAL*        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 101.DEF*        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 101.LAB*        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 101.PRE*        | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 104             | Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

+ Exhibits and schedules to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. SunOpta will furnish copies of the omitted exhibits and schedules to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request.

† Indicates management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

\* Filed herewith.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

### SUNOPTA INC.

/s/ Scott Huckins  
Scott Huckins  
Chief Financial Officer

Date: March 2, 2022

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| <b>Signature</b>                                        | <b>Title</b>                                                            | <b>Date</b>   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <u>/s/ Joseph D. Ennen</u><br>Joseph D. Ennen           | Chief Executive Officer and Director<br>(Principal Executive Officer)   | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Scott Huckins</u><br>Scott Huckins               | Chief Financial Officer<br>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Dean Hollis</u><br>Dean Hollis                   | Chair of the Board and Director                                         | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Albert Bolles</u><br>Albert Bolles               | Director                                                                | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Derek Briffett</u><br>Derek Briffett             | Director                                                                | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Rebecca Fisher</u><br>Rebecca Fisher             | Director                                                                | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Katrina Houde</u><br>Katrina Houde               | Director                                                                | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Leslie Starr Keating</u><br>Leslie Starr Keating | Director                                                                | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Ken Kempf</u><br>Ken Kempf                       | Director                                                                | March 2, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ Mahes Wickramasinghe</u><br>Mahes Wickramasinghe | Director                                                                | March 2, 2022 |

### **Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

The Company has chosen not to include an optional summary of the information required by this Form 10-K. For a reference to information in the Form 10-K, investors should refer to the Table of Contents to this Form 10-K.

[This page intentionally left blank]



# SunOpta Inc.

## Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

|                                                                                      | <b><u>Page</u></b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)               | F2                 |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 1263)             | F4                 |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations                                                |                    |
| For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019           | F5                 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings (Loss)                             |                    |
| For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019           | F6                 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets                                                          |                    |
| As at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021                                            | F7                 |
| Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity                                      |                    |
| As at and for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019 | F8                 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                                                |                    |
| For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019           | F9                 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                           |                    |
| For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019           | F10                |

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

### To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of SunOpta Inc.

#### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of SunOpta Inc. (the Company) as of January 1, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive earnings (loss), shareholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended January 1, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at January 1, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended January 1, 2022, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 1, 2022, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated March 2, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

#### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audit included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audit also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### ***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets – Fruit-based foods and beverages***

##### *Description of the Matter*

As described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company reviews its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset is not recoverable, the fair value of the asset is determined typically using an income approach (discounted cash flow analysis). An impairment loss is recognized in earnings for any excess of the carrying amount of the asset over its fair value. At January 1, 2022, the Company's consolidated long-lived assets principally consist of \$219.5 million of property, plant and equipment (see Note 9) and \$148.4 million of intangible assets (see Note 11).

Auditing the Company's assessment of certain long-lived asset groups within the fruit-based foods and beverages segment for impairment was complex due to the degree of judgment required in evaluating management's significant assumptions, principally projections of future revenue and

profitability within the fruit-based foods and beverages segment, which are sensitive to and affected by economic, industry and company-specific factors.

*How We  
Addressed the  
Matter in Our  
Audit*

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls addressing the risk of material misstatement relating to the Company's impairment process. This included testing management's review controls over the quantitative data and assumptions used in the undiscounted cash flow impairment analysis, including the underlying data used to perform these analyses.

To test the impairment analysis and the undiscounted future cash flows of certain other-long lived asset groups, we performed audit procedures that included, among others, assessing the methodologies used and directly testing the significant assumptions and the underlying data used by the Company in its analysis, including assessing the completeness and accuracy of such underlying data. We compared the significant assumptions used by management to current industry and economic trends, historical performance, public companies within the same industry and management's strategic plans. We performed sensitivity analyses of significant assumptions to evaluate the change in the undiscounted cash flows that would result from changes in the assumptions.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.

Minneapolis, Minnesota  
March 2, 2022

## **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of SunOpta Inc.

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of SunOpta Inc. (the “Company”) as of January 2, 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), shareholders’ equity and cash flows for years ended January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for years ended January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

### **Basis of Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Chartered Professional Accountants  
Licensed Public Accountants

We began serving as the Company’s auditor in 2018. In 2021, we became the predecessor auditor.

Toronto, Ontario  
March 3, 2021

# SunOpta Inc.

## Consolidated Statements of Operations

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

|                                                                        | January 1, 2022<br>\$ | January 2, 2021<br>\$ | December 28, 2019<br>\$ |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b> (note 2)                                               | 812,624               | 789,213               | 721,596                 |
| <b>Cost of goods sold</b>                                              | 714,539               | 680,136               | 656,093                 |
| <b>Gross profit</b>                                                    | 98,085                | 109,077               | 65,503                  |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses                           | 76,874                | 89,463                | 80,603                  |
| Intangible asset amortization (note 11)                                | 9,950                 | 8,946                 | 9,112                   |
| Other expense (income), net (note 18)                                  | 8,890                 | 23,393                | (40,639)                |
| Foreign exchange loss (gain)                                           | 1,112                 | (1,640)               | (157)                   |
| <b>Earnings (loss) from continuing operations before the following</b> | 1,259                 | (11,085)              | 16,584                  |
| Interest expense, net (note 14)                                        | 8,769                 | 30,042                | 32,765                  |
| Loss on retirement of debt (note 14)                                   | -                     | 8,915                 | -                       |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations before income taxes</b>             | (7,510)               | (50,042)              | (16,181)                |
| Income tax benefit (note 19)                                           | (3,366)               | (2,740)               | (3,101)                 |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                                 | (4,144)               | (47,302)              | (13,080)                |
| Earnings from discontinued operations (note 4)                         | -                     | 124,820               | 12,322                  |
| <b>Net earnings (loss)</b>                                             | (4,144)               | 77,518                | (758)                   |
| Dividends and accretion on preferred stock (note 15)                   | (4,197)               | (10,328)              | (8,022)                 |
| <b>Earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders</b>             | (8,341)               | 67,190                | (8,780)                 |
| <b>Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share</b> (note 20)           |                       |                       |                         |
| From continuing operations                                             | (0.08)                | (0.65)                | (0.24)                  |
| From discontinued operations                                           | -                     | 1.40                  | 0.14                    |
| Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share                            | (0.08)                | 0.75                  | (0.10)                  |
| <b>Weighted-average common shares outstanding (000s)</b> (note 20)     |                       |                       |                         |
| Basic                                                                  | 104,098               | 89,234                | 87,787                  |
| Diluted                                                                | 104,098               | 89,234                | 87,787                  |

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

## SunOpta Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Earnings (Loss)

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars)

|                                                                                               | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                               | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations</b>                                                        | (4,144)         | (47,302)        | (13,080)          |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                                                         | -               | 124,820         | 12,322            |
| <b>Net earnings (loss)</b>                                                                    | <u>(4,144)</u>  | <u>77,518</u>   | <u>(758)</u>      |
| <b>Other comprehensive earnings (loss)</b>                                                    |                 |                 |                   |
| Currency translation adjustment                                                               | -               | 2,405           | (1,604)           |
| Reclassification of accumulated currency translation adjustment<br>of discontinued operations | -               | 10,229          | -                 |
| Other comprehensive earnings (loss)                                                           | <u>-</u>        | <u>12,634</u>   | <u>(1,604)</u>    |
| <b>Comprehensive earnings (loss)</b>                                                          | <u>(4,144)</u>  | <u>90,152</u>   | <u>(2,362)</u>    |

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

# SunOpta Inc.

## Consolidated Balance Sheets

As at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021

(All dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars)

|                                                                                                                       | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                                       | \$              | \$              |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                                                         |                 |                 |
| <b>Current assets</b>                                                                                                 |                 |                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                             | 227             | 251             |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowances for credit losses of \$889 and \$1,257, respectively (note 7)                  | 84,702          | 72,724          |
| Inventories (note 8)                                                                                                  | 220,143         | 147,748         |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                                                                             | 16,638          | 21,665          |
| Current income taxes recoverable                                                                                      | 8,259           | 6,935           |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                                                                                           | <b>329,969</b>  | <b>249,323</b>  |
| <b>Property, plant and equipment, net</b> (note 9)                                                                    | <b>219,537</b>  | <b>158,048</b>  |
| <b>Operating lease right-of-use assets</b> (note 10)                                                                  | <b>47,245</b>   | <b>35,172</b>   |
| <b>Intangible assets, net</b> (note 11)                                                                               | <b>148,440</b>  | <b>133,317</b>  |
| <b>Goodwill</b> (note 12)                                                                                             | <b>3,998</b>    | <b>3,998</b>    |
| <b>Other assets</b>                                                                                                   | <b>5,930</b>    | <b>5,757</b>    |
| <b>Total assets</b>                                                                                                   | <b>755,119</b>  | <b>585,615</b>  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                                                                                                    |                 |                 |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                                                                                            |                 |                 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (note 13)                                                                    | 121,430         | 118,592         |
| Income taxes payable                                                                                                  | -               | 1,431           |
| Current portion of long-term debt (note 14)                                                                           | 9,760           | 3,478           |
| Current portion of operating lease liabilities (note 10)                                                              | 12,203          | 12,750          |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities                                                                              | -               | 200             |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>                                                                                      | <b>143,393</b>  | <b>136,451</b>  |
| <b>Long-term debt</b> (note 14)                                                                                       | <b>214,843</b>  | <b>66,245</b>   |
| <b>Operating lease liabilities</b> (note 10)                                                                          | <b>39,028</b>   | <b>24,582</b>   |
| <b>Long-term liabilities</b>                                                                                          | <b>2,241</b>    | <b>-</b>        |
| <b>Deferred income taxes</b> (note 19)                                                                                | <b>22,485</b>   | <b>25,408</b>   |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                                                                                              | <b>421,990</b>  | <b>252,686</b>  |
| <b>Series A Preferred Stock</b> (note 15)                                                                             | <b>-</b>        | <b>87,305</b>   |
| <b>Series B-1 Preferred Stock</b> (note 15)                                                                           | <b>28,145</b>   | <b>27,595</b>   |
| <b>EQUITY</b>                                                                                                         |                 |                 |
| <b>SunOpta Inc. shareholders' equity</b>                                                                              |                 |                 |
| Common shares, no par value, unlimited shares authorized,<br>107,359,826 shares issued (January 2, 2021 - 90,194,220) | 436,463         | 326,545         |
| Additional paid-in capital                                                                                            | 23,240          | 37,862          |
| Accumulated deficit                                                                                                   | (156,082)       | (147,741)       |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income                                                                                | 1,363           | 1,363           |
| <b>Total equity</b>                                                                                                   | <b>304,984</b>  | <b>218,029</b>  |
| <b>Total equity and liabilities</b>                                                                                   | <b>755,119</b>  | <b>585,615</b>  |
| <b>Commitments and contingencies</b> (note 23)                                                                        |                 |                 |

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

# SunOpta Inc.

## Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

As at and for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars)

|                                                                                      | Common shares |         | Additional<br>paid-in<br>capital | Accumulated<br>deficit | Accumulated<br>other com-<br>prehensive<br>income (loss) | Non-<br>controlling<br>interests | Total    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                                                                                      | 000s          | \$      |                                  |                        |                                                          |                                  |          |
| <b>Balance at December 29, 2018</b>                                                  | 87,423        | 314,357 | 31,796                           | (206,151)              | (9,667)                                                  | 1,504                            | 131,839  |
| Employee share purchase plan                                                         | 185           | 475     | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 475      |
| Stock incentive plan                                                                 | 482           | 3,624   | (3,120)                          | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 504      |
| Withholding taxes on stock-based awards                                              | -             | -       | (394)                            | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | (394)    |
| Stock-based compensation                                                             | -             | -       | 7,485                            | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 7,485    |
| Loss from continuing operations                                                      | -             | -       | -                                | (13,080)               | -                                                        | -                                | (13,080) |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                                                | -             | -       | -                                | 12,322                 | -                                                        | 154                              | 12,476   |
| Dividends on preferred stock                                                         | -             | -       | -                                | (6,800)                | -                                                        | -                                | (6,800)  |
| Accretion on preferred stock                                                         | -             | -       | -                                | (1,222)                | -                                                        | -                                | (1,222)  |
| Currency translation adjustment                                                      | -             | -       | -                                | -                      | (1,604)                                                  | (10)                             | (1,614)  |
| Capital contribution to majority-owned subsidiary                                    | -             | -       | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | 271                              | 271      |
| Dividends paid by subsidiary to non-controlling interest                             | -             | -       | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | (31)                             | (31)     |
| <b>Balance at December 28, 2019</b>                                                  | 88,090        | 318,456 | 35,767                           | (214,931)              | (11,271)                                                 | 1,888                            | 129,909  |
| Employee share purchase plan                                                         | 114           | 462     | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 462      |
| Stock incentive plan                                                                 | 1,990         | 7,627   | (6,041)                          | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 1,586    |
| Withholding taxes on stock-based awards                                              | -             | -       | (4,080)                          | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | (4,080)  |
| Stock-based compensation                                                             | -             | -       | 12,216                           | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 12,216   |
| Loss from continuing operations                                                      | -             | -       | -                                | (47,302)               | -                                                        | -                                | (47,302) |
| Earnings (loss) from discontinued operations                                         | -             | -       | -                                | 124,820                | -                                                        | (301)                            | 124,519  |
| Dividends on preferred stock                                                         | -             | -       | -                                | (8,636)                | -                                                        | -                                | (8,636)  |
| Accretion on preferred stock                                                         | -             | -       | -                                | (1,692)                | -                                                        | -                                | (1,692)  |
| Currency translation adjustment                                                      | -             | -       | -                                | -                      | 2,405                                                    | (44)                             | 2,361    |
| Capital contribution to majority-owned subsidiary                                    | -             | -       | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | 67                               | 67       |
| Dividends paid by subsidiary to non-controlling interest                             | -             | -       | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | (66)                             | (66)     |
| Disposition of discontinued operations                                               | -             | -       | -                                | -                      | 10,229                                                   | (1,544)                          | 8,685    |
| <b>Balance at January 2, 2021</b>                                                    | 90,194        | 326,545 | 37,862                           | (147,741)              | 1,363                                                    | -                                | 218,029  |
| Exchange of Series A preferred stock, net of share issuance costs of \$287 (note 15) | 12,633        | 87,188  | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 87,188   |
| Employee share purchase plan                                                         | 67            | 583     | -                                | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 583      |
| Stock incentive plan                                                                 | 4,466         | 22,147  | (15,004)                         | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 7,143    |
| Withholding taxes on stock-based awards                                              | -             | -       | (8,718)                          | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | (8,718)  |
| Stock-based compensation                                                             | -             | -       | 9,100                            | -                      | -                                                        | -                                | 9,100    |
| Loss from continuing operations                                                      | -             | -       | -                                | (4,144)                | -                                                        | -                                | (4,144)  |
| Dividends on preferred stock (note 15)                                               | -             | -       | -                                | (3,477)                | -                                                        | -                                | (3,477)  |
| Accretion on preferred stock (note 15)                                               | -             | -       | -                                | (720)                  | -                                                        | -                                | (720)    |
| <b>Balance at January 1, 2022</b>                                                    | 107,360       | 436,463 | 23,240                           | (156,082)              | 1,363                                                    | -                                | 304,984  |

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)



# SunOpta Inc.

## Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars)

|                                                                                | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN)</b>                                              |                 |                 |                   |
| <b>Operating activities</b>                                                    |                 |                 |                   |
| Net earnings (loss)                                                            | (4,144)         | 77,518          | (758)             |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                                          | -               | 124,820         | 12,322            |
| Loss from continuing operations                                                | (4,144)         | (47,302)        | (13,080)          |
| Items not affecting cash:                                                      |                 |                 |                   |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                  | 34,641          | 30,308          | 29,266            |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs (note 14)                                  | 1,353           | 4,078           | 2,721             |
| Deferred income taxes (note 19)                                                | (2,923)         | 7,553           | 1,075             |
| Stock-based compensation (note 17)                                             | 9,100           | 11,676          | 6,340             |
| Impairment of long-lived assets                                                | 3,206           | 7,803           | -                 |
| Loss on foreign currency forward contract (note 4)                             | -               | 12,658          | -                 |
| Loss on retirement of debt (note 14)                                           | -               | 8,915           | -                 |
| Gain on sale of business (note 5)                                              | -               | -               | (44,027)          |
| Other                                                                          | 1,090           | (157)           | (34)              |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of businesses sold (note 21)  | (63,755)        | 17,131          | 731               |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities of continuing operations   | (21,432)        | 52,663          | (17,008)          |
| Net cash provided by operating activities of discontinued operations           | -               | 39,033          | 26,817            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                            | (21,432)        | 91,696          | 9,809             |
| <b>Investing activities</b>                                                    |                 |                 |                   |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment                                     | (58,297)        | (24,754)        | (28,387)          |
| Additions to intangible assets (note 3)                                        | (25,073)        | -               | -                 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                                   | 2,300           | -               | -                 |
| Cash settlement of foreign currency forward contract (note 4)                  | -               | (12,658)        | -                 |
| Net proceeds from sale of businesses (note 5)                                  | -               | -               | 63,324            |
| Other                                                                          | -               | 41              | -                 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of continuing operations   | (81,070)        | (37,371)        | 34,937            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of discontinued operations | (13,380)        | 361,889         | (7,718)           |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                            | (94,450)        | 324,518         | 27,219            |
| <b>Financing activities</b>                                                    |                 |                 |                   |
| Increase (decrease) under revolving credit facilities (note 14)                | 106,016         | (175,990)       | (11,290)          |
| Borrowings of long-term debt (note 14)                                         | 32,800          | 5,179           | 637               |
| Repayment of long-term debt, including premium paid (note 14)                  | (13,671)        | (231,431)       | (1,281)           |
| Payment of debt issuance costs                                                 | (2,561)         | (4,888)         | (412)             |
| Proceeds from the exercise of stock options and employee share purchases       | 7,726           | 2,048           | 979               |
| Payment of withholding taxes on stock-based awards                             | (8,718)         | (4,080)         | (394)             |
| Payment of cash dividends on preferred stock (note 15)                         | (5,247)         | (4,078)         | (6,800)           |
| Payment of share issuance costs (note 15)                                      | (287)           | -               | -                 |
| Proceeds on issuance of preferred stock, net of issuance costs (note 15)       | -               | 26,804          | -                 |
| Other                                                                          | -               | (185)           | (19)              |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities of continuing operations   | 116,058         | (386,621)       | (18,580)          |
| Net cash used in financing activities of discontinued operations               | (200)           | (31,063)        | (20,183)          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                            | 115,858         | (417,684)       | (38,763)          |
| Decrease in cash and cash equivalents during the year                          | (24)            | (1,470)         | (1,735)           |
| Cash and cash equivalents of discontinued operations:                          |                 |                 |                   |
| Balance at the beginning of the year                                           | -               | 1,370           | 2,501             |
| Foreign exchange gain (loss) on cash and cash equivalents                      | -               | 223             | (47)              |
| Less: Balance at the end of year                                               | -               | -               | (1,370)           |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year                               | 251             | 128             | 779               |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of the year                                     | 227             | 251             | 128               |

### Non-cash investing and financing activities (notes 10 and 21)

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

## 1. Significant Accounting Policies

### *Basis of Presentation*

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of SunOpta Inc. and those of its wholly-owned subsidiaries (collectively, the “Company” or “SunOpta”) and have been prepared by the Company in United States (“U.S.”) dollars and in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”). All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated on consolidation.

### *Fiscal Year*

The fiscal year of the Company consists of a 52- or 53-week period ending on the Saturday closest to December 31. Fiscal year 2021 was a 52-week period ending on January 1, 2022, fiscal year 2020 was a 53-week period ending on January 2, 2021, and fiscal year 2019 was a 52-week period ending on December 28, 2019. Fiscal year 2022 will be a 52-week period ending on December 31, 2022, with quarterly periods ending on April 2, 2022, July 2, 2022, and October 1, 2022.

### *Use of Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Areas involving significant estimates and assumptions include: allowances for credit losses; inventory reserves; income tax liabilities and assets, and related valuation allowances; provisions for loss contingencies related to claims and litigation; useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets; expected lease terms and discount rates in measuring lease assets and liabilities; expected future cash flows used in evaluating long-lived assets for impairment; and reporting unit fair values in testing goodwill for impairment. The estimates and assumptions made require judgment on the part of management and are based on the Company’s historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable in the circumstances. Management continually evaluates the information that forms the basis of its estimates and assumptions as the business of the Company and the general business environment changes.

### *Fair Value*

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date (that is, an exit price). Fair value measurements are estimated based on inputs categorized as follows:

- Level 1 inputs include quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that are observable.
- Level 2 inputs include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 includes unobservable inputs that reflect the Company’s own assumptions about what factors market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

When measuring fair value, the Company maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

## *Foreign Currency Translation*

Exchange gains and losses on transactions occurring in a currency other than an operation's functional currency are recognized in earnings. Foreign currency gains and losses related to the remeasurement of the Company's Mexican operations into its U.S. dollar functional currency are recognized in earnings.

## *Cash and Cash Equivalents*

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits with an original maturity of 90 days or less. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents with institutions of high creditworthiness.

## *Accounts Receivable*

Accounts receivable includes trade receivables that are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. The allowance for credit losses is an estimate of the amount of probable losses in existing accounts receivable. The Company routinely assesses the financial strength of its customers and believes that its accounts receivable credit risk exposure is limited. The Company closely monitors receivable balances and estimates an allowance for credit losses based on historical collection experience, and account aging analysis and trends, and evaluates the adequacy of the allowance each reporting period, considering individual customer account reviews, write-offs recorded in the period, sales forecasts and trends, and current and expected economic and customer-specific conditions. Account balances are charged off against the allowance when the Company determines the receivable will not be recovered. As at January 1, 2022, three long-term customers represented approximately 14%, 13% and 12%, respectively, of the Company's consolidated trade receivables balance. The Company does not believe it is exposed to any significant credit risks with respect to these customers.

## *Inventories*

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of goods sold on the consolidated statements of operations.

## *Property, Plant and Equipment*

Property, plant and equipment assets are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Cost includes capitalized interest on borrowings during the construction of major capital projects. Depreciation begins when an asset is ready for its intended use. Property, plant and equipment assets, other than land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

|                                |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Buildings                      | 20 - 40 years |
| Machinery and equipment        | 5 - 20 years  |
| Enterprise software            | 3 - 5 years   |
| Office furniture and equipment | 3 - 7 years   |
| Vehicles                       | 3 - 7 years   |

## *Leases*

At the lease commencement date, the Company recognizes a right-of-use lease asset for an amount equal to the lease liability, less any lease incentives. The lease liability is determined based on the present value of future lease payments over the lease term. The discount rate used to determine the present value of the future lease payments is the implicit rate in the lease if readily determinable. When that rate is not readily determinable, the Company applies its incremental borrowing rate, which is estimated using relevant interest rate yield curves and credit spreads derived from available market data and the Company's corporate credit rating. The Company excludes material non-lease components in determining the future lease payments. Material leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are recorded on the balance sheet.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

## ***Intangible Assets***

The Company's finite-lived intangible assets primarily consist of customer relationships and brand names. Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which are 10 to 25 years for customer relationships and 15 years for brand names.

## ***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

The Company reviews its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The carrying amount of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. If the carrying amount of an asset is not recoverable, the fair value of the asset is determined typically using an income approach (discounted cash flow analysis). An impairment loss is recognized in earnings for any excess of the carrying amount of the asset over its fair value.

## ***Goodwill***

Goodwill represents the excess in a business combination of the purchase price over the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired. Goodwill is not amortized but is instead tested for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually, or whenever events or circumstances change between the annual impairment tests that would indicate the carrying amount of goodwill may be impaired. The Company performs its annual test for goodwill impairment in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year. The Company can elect to qualitatively assess goodwill for impairment if it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value. If the Company elects to quantitatively assess goodwill, or it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying value, the Company estimates the fair value of each of its reporting units using an income approach (discounted cash flow method). Goodwill impairment charges are recognized based on the excess of a reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value. The results of the Company's annual impairment tests for goodwill are described in note 12.

## ***Derivative Instruments***

From time to time, the Company utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to manage its exposure to exchange rate fluctuations relating to foreign currency denominated inventory purchases and operating costs. Contracts are entered into for periods consistent with related underlying exposures and do not constitute positions independent of those exposures. The Company does not enter into contracts for speculative purposes.

Foreign currency forward contracts are recognized on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value. Gains or losses in the fair value of foreign currency forward contracts not specifically designated as hedging instruments are included in foreign exchange gain/loss on the consolidated statements of operations. For contracts designated as accounting hedges, gains or losses in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive earnings and subsequently recognized in earnings in the same period the hedged item affects earnings. The ineffective portion of an accounting hedge is recognized immediately in earnings.

## ***Debt Issuance Costs***

Costs incurred in connection with obtaining debt financing are deferred and amortized over the term of the financing arrangement using the effective interest method. Costs incurred to secure revolving credit facilities are recorded in other long-term assets. All other debt issuance costs are recorded as a direct deduction from the related debt liability.

## ***Income Taxes***

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes whereby deferred income tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences and operating loss carryforwards, and deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the amounts of assets and liabilities recorded for income tax and financial reporting purposes.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

Deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that management determines that it is more likely than not that the deferred income tax assets will be realized. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment. The income tax expense or benefit is the income tax payable or recoverable for the year plus or minus the change in deferred income tax assets and liabilities during the year.

The Company is subject to ongoing tax exposures, examinations and assessments in various jurisdictions. Accordingly, the Company may incur additional income tax expense based upon the outcomes of such matters. In addition, when applicable, the Company adjusts income tax expense to reflect the Company's ongoing assessments of such matters, which requires judgment and can materially increase or decrease its effective rate as well as impact operating results. The evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return is a two-step process, whereby (i) the Company determines whether it is more likely than not that the tax positions will be sustained based on the technical merits of the position, and (ii) for those tax positions that meet the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold, the Company recognizes the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the related tax authority.

## ***Stock Incentive Plan***

The Company maintains a stock incentive plan under which stock options and other stock-based awards may be granted to selected employees and directors. The Company measures stock-based awards at fair value as of the date of grant. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over vesting period of the entire stock-based award, based on the number of awards that ultimately vest. Upon exercise, stock-based awards are settled through the issuance of common shares and are therefore treated as equity awards.

## ***Revenue Recognition***

Revenue is recognized when the Company transfers control of promised goods to its customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods. See note 2 for further discussion related to revenue recognition.

## ***Earnings Per Share***

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year. Earnings available to common shareholders is computed by deducting dividends and accretion on convertible preferred stock from earnings attributable to SunOpta Inc. The potential diluted effect of stock options and other stock-based awards is computed using the treasury stock method whereby the weighted-average number of common shares used in the basic earnings per share calculation is increased to include the number of additional common shares that would have been outstanding if the potential dilutive common shares had been issued at the beginning of the year. The potential dilutive effect of convertible preferred stock is computed using the if-converted method whereby dividends and accretion on the convertible preferred stock are added back to the numerator, and the common shares resulting from the assumed conversion of the convertible preferred stock are included in the denominator of the diluted earnings per share calculation.

## ***Contingencies***

In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to loss contingencies, such as accrued but unpaid bonuses, tax-related matters, and claims or litigation. Accruals for loss contingencies are recorded when the Company determines that it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. If the estimate of the amount of the loss is a range and some amount within the range appears to be a better estimate than any other amount within the range, that amount is accrued as a liability. If no amount within the range is a better estimate than any other amount, the minimum amount of the range is accrued as a liability.

The Company recognizes an asset for insurance recoveries when a loss event has occurred and recovery is considered probable, to the extent that the potential recovery does not exceed the loss recognized.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

## ***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In March 2020 and January 2021, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued Accounting Standard Updates 2020-04 and 2021-01, Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848), that provide temporary optional expedients and exceptions to the U.S. GAAP guidance on contract modifications and hedge accounting to ease the financial reporting burden related to the transition away from LIBOR and other reference rates that are expected to be discontinued. The guidance in Topic 848 is effective upon issuance and can be applied prospectively for contract modifications and hedging relationships through December 31, 2022. The Company does not expect the guidance will have a material effect on its consolidated financial statements.

## **2. Revenue**

The Company procures, processes, and packages plant-based and fruit-based foods and beverages. The Company's customers include retailers, foodservice operators, branded food companies, and food manufacturers.

Revenue is recognized when performance obligations under the terms of a contract with a customer are satisfied, which is upon the transfer of control of the contracted goods. Except for goods sold under bill-and-hold arrangements, control is transferred when title and physical possession of the product has transferred to the customer, which is at the point in time that product is shipped from the Company's facilities or delivered to a specified destination, depending on the terms of the contract, and the Company has a present right to payment. Under bill-and-hold arrangements, whereby the Company bills a customer for product to be delivered at a later date, control typically transfers when the product is ready for physical transfer to the customer, and the Company has a present right to payment.

A performance obligation is a promise within a contract to transfer distinct goods to the customer. A contract with a customer may involve multiple products and/or multiple delivery dates, with the transfer of each product at each delivery date being considered a distinct performance obligation, as each of the Company's products has standalone utility to the customer. In these cases, the contract's transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation based on relative standalone selling prices and recognized as revenue when each individual product is transferred to the customer. Other promises in the contract—for example, the promise to provide quality assurance testing to ensure the product meets specification and is fit for its intended use—are not separable from the promise to deliver goods and are therefore not considered distinct.

Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for transferring the goods. Consideration is typically determined based on a fixed unit price for the quantity of product transferred. Certain contracts include rebates and other forms of variable consideration. For contracts involving variable consideration, the Company estimates the transaction price based on the amount of consideration to which it expects to be entitled. These estimates are determined based on historical experience and the expected outcome of the variable consideration, and are updated as new information becomes available, including actual claims paid, which indicate an estimate is not indicative of the expected results. Changes to these estimates are recorded in the period the adjustment is identified. The Company does not typically grant customers a general right of return for goods transferred but will generally accept returns of product for quality-related issues. The cost of satisfying this promise of quality is accounted for as an assurance-type warranty obligation rather than variable consideration. The Company's contracts do not typically include any significant payment terms, as payment is normally due shortly after the time of transfer.

Revenue contracts are typically represented by short-term, binding purchase orders from customers, identifying the quantity and pricing for products to be transferred. Customer orders may be issued under long-term master supply arrangements. On their own, these master supply arrangements are typically not considered contracts for purposes of revenue recognition, as they do not create enforceable rights and obligations regarding the quantity, pricing, or timing of goods to be transferred (for example, by imposing minimum purchase obligations on the part of the customer). Certain master supply arrangements provide for the transfer of product on a bill-and-hold basis at the specific request of the customer. As goods are produced under these bill-and-hold arrangements to meet individual customer specifications, they are identifiable as belonging to the customer and cannot be directed to another customer.

The timing of the Company's revenue recognition, customer billings and cash collections, does not result in significant unbilled receivables (contract assets) or customer advances (contract liabilities) on the consolidated balance sheet. Contract costs, such as sales commissions, are generally expensed as incurred given the short-term nature of the associated contracts.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table presents a disaggregation of the Company's revenues based on categories used by the Company to evaluate sales performance:

|                                                         | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                         | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Plant-Based Foods and Beverages</b>                  |                 |                 |                   |
| Beverages and broths                                    | 376,525         | 332,390         | 286,381           |
| Plant-based ingredients                                 | 31,135          | 28,156          | 22,944            |
| Sunflower and roasted snacks                            | 63,094          | 54,618          | 52,073            |
| <b>Total Plant-Based Foods and Beverages</b>            | <b>470,754</b>  | <b>415,164</b>  | <b>361,398</b>    |
| <b>Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages</b>                  |                 |                 |                   |
| Frozen fruit and fruit-based ingredients <sup>(1)</sup> | 279,128         | 325,102         | 306,060           |
| Fruit snacks                                            | 62,742          | 48,947          | 43,792            |
| <b>Total Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages</b>            | <b>341,870</b>  | <b>374,049</b>  | <b>349,852</b>    |
| <b>Global Ingredients</b>                               |                 |                 |                   |
| Soy and corn <sup>(2)</sup>                             | -               | -               | 10,346            |
| <b>Total Global Ingredients</b>                         | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>10,346</b>     |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                   | <b>812,624</b>  | <b>789,213</b>  | <b>721,596</b>    |

(1) In July 2021, the Company ceased the production and sale of fruit-based yogurt and bakery applications and transferred the production and sale of fruit-based toppings to its frozen fruit operations. Consequently, beginning in 2021, revenues generated from sales of fruit-based ingredients for the current and comparative periods have been included in the frozen fruit category, consistent with the realignment of the Company's internal reporting and evaluation of the overall sales performance of the Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages operating segment.

(2) On February 22, 2019, the Company completed the sale of its soy and corn business (see note 5).

### 3. Acquisition of Dream<sup>®</sup> and WestSoy<sup>®</sup> Brands

On April 15, 2021, the Company acquired the Dream and WestSoy plant-based beverage brands and related private label products in North America from The Hain Celestial Group, Inc. for a cash purchase price of \$33 million, subject to a closing inventory adjustment. The final purchase price amounted to \$31.7 million, including \$0.4 million of direct transaction costs. The acquired assets included all inventories, trademarks, product formulations, and other intellectual property related to the Dream and WestSoy brands and did not include other working capital, property, plant and equipment, or employees. The transaction has been accounted for as an asset acquisition. The purchase price was allocated to the acquired inventories (\$6.6 million) and brand name intangible assets (\$25.1 million). The intangible assets are being amortized over their estimated useful life of approximately 15 years. Revenues and expenses related to the acquired Dream and WestSoy brands are included in the Company's consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date and are reported within the Plant-Based Foods and Beverages operating segment.

### 4. Discontinued Operations

#### *Tradin Organic*

On December 30, 2020 (the "Closing Date"), the Company completed the divestiture of its organic ingredient sourcing and production business, Tradin Organic, by selling all of the Company's interests and rights in The Organic Corporation B.V. and Tradin Organics USA LLC to Amsterdam Commodities N.V. ("Acom"), pursuant to a Master Purchase Agreement, dated

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

November 25, 2020, among the Company, Acomo, and the other parties thereto (the “Transaction”). The global operations of Tradin Organic included its organic and non-GMO ingredient sourcing operations centered in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, and Scott’s Valley, California, together with its consumer-packaged premium juice co-manufacturing business, and its cocoa, sunflower, sesame, and avocado ingredient processing facilities located in the Netherlands, Bulgaria, and Ethiopia. Together with the Company’s former soy and corn business (see note 5), Tradin Organic comprised the Company’s former Global Ingredients operating segment.

As of the Closing Date, the Company received cash consideration from the Transaction of \$373.7 million (€305.1 million), net of cash acquired and debt assumed by Acomo. As described in note 23, Acomo has submitted a request for Summary Arbitral Proceedings regarding the allocation of the purchase price Acomo paid to acquire the shares of The Organic Corporation B.V. and the membership interests of Tradin Organics USA LLC in connection with the closing of the Transaction.

The Company realized a cash loss of \$12.7 million on a foreign currency forward contract to economically hedge the exchange rate risks on the euro-denominated cash consideration between the date of the Master Purchase Agreement and the Closing Date. The Company recorded this loss in other expense from continuing operations for the year ended January 2, 2021, as the loss was not considered a direct operating item of the discontinued operations of Tradin Organic.

In connection with the Transaction, on December 31, 2020, the Company repaid in full approximately \$72 million of indebtedness attributable to Tradin Organic as of the Closing Date. In addition, on December 31, 2020, the Company utilized \$233.3 million of the cash consideration from the Transaction to redeem all of its outstanding 9.5% senior secured second lien notes due October 2022 (including accrued interest and premium paid on redemption of \$9.8 million in total) and repaid approximately \$60 million of other outstanding indebtedness.

As of the Closing Date, the Company recognized a pre-tax gain on sale of Tradin Organic of \$111.8 million, which was recorded in discontinued operations.

The following table reconciles the major components of the results of discontinued operations to the amounts reported in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019:

|                                                             | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                             | \$              | \$                |
| Revenues                                                    | 503,036         | 468,426           |
| Cost of goods sold                                          | 441,277         | 418,676           |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses <sup>(1)</sup> | 26,953          | 27,737            |
| Intangible asset amortization                               | 1,451           | 1,859             |
| Other expense (income), net                                 | (782)           | 591               |
| Foreign exchange loss (gain)                                | 3,142           | (1,147)           |
| Interest expense <sup>(2)</sup>                             | 2,409           | 1,912             |
| Earnings before gain of sale                                | 28,586          | 18,798            |
| Pre-tax gain on sale                                        | 111,818         | -                 |
| Earnings from discontinued operations before income taxes   | 140,404         | 18,798            |
| Income tax expense                                          | 15,885          | 6,322             |
| Earnings (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests   | (301)           | 154               |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                       | 124,820         | 12,322            |

(1) Selling, general and administrative expenses exclude management fees charged by SunOpta Corporate Services and include stock-based compensation expense attributed to employees of Tradin Organic.

(2) Interest expense reflects interest on debt directly attributed to Tradin Organic.



# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

## 5. Sale of Soy and Corn Business

On February 22, 2019, the Company's completed the sale of its specialty and organic soy and corn business to Pipeline Foods, LLC. The soy and corn business engaged in seed and grain conditioning and corn milling from five facilities located in the U.S. and formed part of the Company's former Global Ingredients segment. Net proceeds of \$63.3 million from this transaction after costs of sale were initially used to repay outstanding indebtedness of the Company.

As the soy and corn business did not qualify for presentation as discontinued operations, operating results for the business prior to February 22, 2019, were reported in continuing operations on the consolidated statements of operations for year ended December 28, 2019. For the period ended February 22, 2019, the soy and corn business generated revenues of \$10.3 million and reported a loss before income taxes of \$0.2 million. For the year ended December 28, 2019, the Company recognized a pre-tax gain on sale of the soy and corn business of \$44.0 million, which was recorded in other income.

## 6. Derivative Financial Instruments

As part of its risk management strategy, the Company from time to time enters into foreign currency forward contracts to reduce its exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates. For any open contracts at period end, the contract rate is compared to the forward rate, and an unrealized gain or loss is recorded. These contracts are included in level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the inputs used in making the fair value determination are derived from and are corroborated by observable market data.

As at January 1, 2022, the Company had no open foreign currency forward contracts. Prior to August 2021, the Company held a combination of foreign currency put and call option contracts (a zero-cost collar) to economically hedge its exposure to fluctuations in the Mexican peso related to purchases of fruit inventory and operating costs in Mexico. The Company did not designate these contracts as accounting hedges. The aggregate notional amount of these contracts was \$11.8 million at inception and the contracts matured at various dates through July 2021. The collar had a ceiling rate of 24.00 Mexican pesos to the U.S. dollar and a floor rate of 21.14 Mexican pesos to the U.S. dollar. If the spot rate was between the ceiling and floor rates on the date of maturity of each of the contracts, then the Company did not recognize any gain or loss under these contracts. If the spot rate was below the floor rate of the collar, the Company recognized a foreign exchange gain, and if the spot rate was above the ceiling rate of the collar, the Company recognized a foreign exchange loss. For the years ended January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, the Company recognized a foreign exchange loss of \$0.3 million and a foreign exchange gain of \$2.2 million, respectively, on foreign currency forward contracts.

## 7. Accounts Receivable

|                             | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             | \$              | \$              |
| Trade receivables           | 85,591          | 73,981          |
| Allowance for credit losses | (889)           | (1,257)         |
|                             | 84,702          | 72,724          |

The change in the allowance for credit losses for the years ended January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 is comprised as follows:

|                                       | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                       | \$              | \$              |
| Balance, beginning of year            | 1,257           | 630             |
| Net addition (reduction) to provision | (368)           | 627             |
| Balance, end of year                  | 889             | 1,257           |

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

## 8. Inventories

|                                   | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                   | \$              | \$              |
| Raw materials and work-in-process | 143,381         | 78,210          |
| Finished goods                    | 81,546          | 75,280          |
| Inventory reserve                 | (4,784)         | (5,742)         |
|                                   | 220,143         | 147,748         |

The change in the inventory reserve for the years ended January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 is comprised as follows:

|                                                              | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                              | \$              | \$              |
| Balance, beginning of year                                   | 5,742           | 8,135           |
| Additions to reserve during the year                         | 5,854           | 3,081           |
| Reserves applied and inventories written off during the year | (6,812)         | (5,474)         |
| Balance, end of year                                         | 4,784           | 5,742           |

## 9. Property, Plant and Equipment

The major components of property, plant and equipment as at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 were as follows:

|                                | January 1, 2022 |                          |                | January 2, 2021 |                          |                |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                                | Cost            | Accumulated depreciation | Net book value | Cost            | Accumulated depreciation | Net book value |
|                                | \$              | \$                       | \$             | \$              | \$                       | \$             |
| Land                           | 6,963           | -                        | 6,963          | 7,009           | -                        | 7,009          |
| Buildings                      | 94,935          | 22,510                   | 72,425         | 75,308          | 23,587                   | 51,721         |
| Machinery and equipment        | 236,779         | 107,319                  | 129,460        | 191,831         | 103,092                  | 88,739         |
| Enterprise software            | 19,900          | 11,740                   | 8,160          | 25,250          | 16,009                   | 9,241          |
| Office furniture and equipment | 5,429           | 3,130                    | 2,299          | 7,258           | 6,157                    | 1,101          |
| Vehicles                       | 1,445           | 1,215                    | 230            | 1,850           | 1,613                    | 237            |
|                                | 365,451         | 145,914                  | 219,537        | 308,506         | 150,458                  | 158,048        |

As at January 1, 2022, property, plant and equipment included construction in process assets of \$48.7 million (January 2, 2021 – \$23.7 million) and \$7.0 million (January 2, 2021 – \$5.6 million) of spare parts inventory.

Total depreciation expense included in cost of goods sold and selling, general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations related to property, plant and equipment for the year ended January 1, 2022 was \$24.7 million (January 2, 2021 – \$21.4 million; December 28, 2019 – \$20.2 million).

## 10. Leases

The Company leases certain manufacturing plants, warehouses, offices, and machinery and equipment. Prior to June 2021, the Company also leased certain farmland that was subleased to third-party growers. At the lease commencement date, the Company classifies a lease as a finance lease if it has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from the right-of-use assets, otherwise the lease is classified as an operating lease. The Company's leases have remaining noncancelable lease terms of less than one year to approximately 12 years, and typically require fixed monthly rental payments that may be adjusted annually to give effect to inflation. Real estate leases typically provide the Company options to extend the leases for

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

up to 15 years. Machinery and equipment operating leases typically include purchase options for the fair market value of the underlying asset at the end of the lease term. Certain other leases for machinery and equipment include nominal purchase options at the end of the lease term that are reasonably certain of being exercised.

The following tables present supplemental information related to leases:

|                                     | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                     | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Lease Costs</b>                  |                 |                 |                   |
| Operating lease cost                | 13,806          | 16,647          | 18,192            |
| Finance lease cost:                 |                 |                 |                   |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets | 5,922           | 2,647           | 1,439             |
| Interest on lease liabilities       | 2,752           | 675             | 267               |
| Sublease income                     | (281)           | (504)           | (476)             |
| Net lease cost                      | 22,199          | 19,465          | 19,422            |

|                                                | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                | \$              | \$              |
| <b>Balance Sheet Classification</b>            |                 |                 |
| Operating leases:                              |                 |                 |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets            | 47,245          | 35,172          |
| Current portion of operating lease liabilities | 12,203          | 12,750          |
| Operating lease liabilities                    | 39,028          | 24,582          |
| Total operating lease liabilities              | 51,231          | 37,332          |
| Finance leases:                                |                 |                 |
| Property, plant and equipment, gross           | 66,060          | 24,534          |
| Accumulated depreciation                       | (10,348)        | (5,787)         |
| Property, plant and equipment, net             | 55,712          | 18,747          |
| Current portion of long-term debt              | 9,760           | 3,146           |
| Long-term debt                                 | 43,034          | 15,667          |
| Total finance lease liabilities                | 52,794          | 18,813          |

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

|                                                                                          | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                          | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Cash Flow Information</b>                                                             |                 |                 |                   |
| Cash paid (received) for amounts included in measurement of lease liabilities:           |                 |                 |                   |
| Operating cash flows from operating leases                                               | 13,391          | 16,741          | 18,405            |
| Operating cash flows from finance leases                                                 | 2,752           | 675             | 267               |
| Financing cash flows from finance leases <sup>(1)</sup>                                  | (4,828)         | 2,587           | 1,123             |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:                          |                 |                 |                   |
| Operating leases                                                                         | 29,015          | 5,962           | 2,760             |
| Finance leases                                                                           | 29,906          | 5,179           | 14,549            |
| Right-of-use assets and liabilities reduced through lease terminations or modifications: |                 |                 |                   |
| Operating leases                                                                         | (2,261)         | (23,667)        | -                 |
| Finance leases                                                                           | (686)           | -               | -                 |
| Impairment of operating lease right-of-use assets                                        | -               | (1,538)         | -                 |

(1) For the year ended January 1, 2022, net cash received for amounts included in financing cash flows from finance leases reflected cash advances of \$13.6 million received by the Company under finance leases that have not commenced that relate to the construction of right-of-use assets controlled by the Company, partially offset by cash repayments of \$8.8 million made by the Company related to finance leases that have commenced.

|                                                | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <b>Other Information</b>                       |                 |                 |                   |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (years): |                 |                 |                   |
| Operating leases                               | 7.4             | 3.4             | 6.1               |
| Finance leases                                 | 4.3             | 5.3             | 5.9               |
| Weighted-average discount rate:                |                 |                 |                   |
| Operating leases                               | 5.0%            | 6.6%            | 9.2%              |
| Finance leases                                 | 6.6%            | 5.4%            | 4.5%              |

|                                        | Operating leases | Finance leases |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                                        | \$               | \$             |
| <b>Maturities of Lease Liabilities</b> |                  |                |
| 2022                                   | 10,728           | 11,965         |
| 2023                                   | 10,184           | 14,035         |
| 2024                                   | 8,264            | 13,971         |
| 2025                                   | 6,245            | 14,665         |
| 2026                                   | 5,236            | 6,824          |
| Thereafter                             | 21,638           | -              |
| Total lease payments                   | 62,295           | 61,460         |
| Less: imputed interest                 | (11,064)         | (8,666)        |
| Total lease liabilities                | 51,231           | 52,794         |

See note 23 for a discussion of the Company's operating and finance lease commitments.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

## 11. Intangible Assets

The major components of intangible assets as at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 were as follows:

|                          | January 1, 2022 |                          |                | January 2, 2021 |                          |                |
|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                          | Cost            | Accumulated amortization | Net book value | Cost            | Accumulated amortization | Net book value |
|                          | \$              | \$                       | \$             | \$              | \$                       | \$             |
| Customer relationships   | 189,407         | 64,867                   | 124,540        | 189,407         | 56,090                   | 133,317        |
| Brand names (see note 3) | 25,073          | 1,173                    | 23,900         | -               | -                        | -              |
| Other                    | 1,919           | 1,919                    | -              | 1,919           | 1,919                    | -              |
|                          | 216,399         | 67,959                   | 148,440        | 191,326         | 58,009                   | 133,317        |

Amortization expense associated with intangible assets in each of the next five fiscal years and thereafter is as follows:

|                      | 2022   | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | Thereafter | Total   |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|---------|
|                      | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$     | \$         | \$      |
| Amortization expense | 10,448 | 10,448 | 10,448 | 10,448 | 10,138 | 96,510     | 148,440 |

## 12. Goodwill

As at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, the Company had \$4.0 million of goodwill recognized on the consolidated balance sheets, all of which was associated with the Fruit Snacks reporting unit of the Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages operating segment. For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, the Company determined that goodwill was not impaired as the fair value of the Fruit Snacks reporting unit significantly exceeded its carrying amount. Prior to 2019, the Company recognized accumulated impairment losses of \$213.8 million related to goodwill.

## 13. Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities

|                                                             | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                             | \$              | \$              |
| Accounts payable                                            | 105,386         | 73,204          |
| Payroll and benefits                                        | 8,861           | 25,423          |
| Accrued interest                                            | 846             | 41              |
| Dividends payable on preferred stock (see note 15)          | 609             | 2,378           |
| Accrued costs to sell related to Tradin Organic divestiture | -               | 13,380          |
| Accrued debt issuance costs                                 | -               | 1,690           |
| Other accruals                                              | 5,728           | 2,476           |
|                                                             | 121,430         | 118,592         |

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

## 14. Long-Term Debt

|                                         | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                         | \$              | \$              |
| Asset-based credit facilities:          |                 |                 |
| Revolving credit facilities             | 153,293         | 47,277          |
| Term loan facility                      | 11,606          | -               |
| Total asset-based credit facilities     | 164,899         | 47,277          |
| Finance lease liabilities (see note 10) | 52,794          | 18,813          |
| Other                                   | 6,910           | 3,633           |
| Total debt                              | 224,603         | 69,723          |
| Less: current portion                   | 9,760           | 3,478           |
| Total long-term debt                    | 214,843         | 66,245          |

Scheduled maturities of long-term debt, including finance lease liabilities, are as follows:

|                        | \$      |
|------------------------|---------|
| 2022                   | 11,965  |
| 2023                   | 15,417  |
| 2024                   | 15,629  |
| 2025                   | 176,524 |
| 2026                   | 10,711  |
| Thereafter             | 3,023   |
| Total gross maturities | 233,269 |
| Less: imputed interest | (8,666) |
| Total debt             | 224,603 |

### *Asset-Based Credit Facilities*

On December 31, 2020, the Company entered into a second amended and restated credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement"), among the Company, SunOpta Foods Inc. ("SunOpta Foods"), the other borrowers and guarantors party thereto, and the lenders party thereto (the "Lenders"). As part of the Credit Agreement, the Lenders provided a five-year, \$250 million asset-based revolving credit facility, subject to borrowing base capacity (the "Tranche A Subfacility," and together with the Tranche B Subfacility defined below, the "Revolving Credit Facilities"), and a five-year \$75 million delayed draw term loan facility which can be used for borrowings on or prior to June 30, 2022 (the "Term Loan Facility," and together with the Revolving Credit Facilities, the "Asset-Based Credit Facilities"), to finance certain capital expenditures. The Tranche A Subfacility includes borrowing capacity for letters of credit (see note 23) and provides for borrowings on same-day notice, including in the form of swingline loans. The Tranche A Subfacility and Term Loan Facility mature on December 31, 2025.

On April 15, 2021, the Company entered into a first amendment to the Credit Agreement to allocate \$20 million of the Lenders' commitments under the Tranche A Subfacility to a two-year, first-in-last-out tranche (the "Tranche B Subfacility"), which was drawn in full to finance a portion of the purchase price for the Dream and WestSoy brands (see note 3). The material terms governing the remaining \$230 million of the Lenders' commitments under the Tranche A Subfacility remain unchanged. The Tranche B Subfacility is subject to a separate borrowing base applicable to certain eligible accounts receivable and inventory with advance rates separate from the Tranche A Subfacility. Borrowings repaid under the Tranche B Subfacility may not be borrowed again. Each repayment of Tranche B Subfacility loans will result in an increase of the Lenders' commitments under the Tranche A Subfacility, provided that such increases will not cause the aggregate Lenders' commitments under the Tranche A Subfacility to exceed \$250 million.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

On July 2, 2021, the Company entered into a second amendment to the Credit Agreement to increase the customer concentration limit included in the borrowing base calculation under the Revolving Credit Facilities.

On February 25, 2022, the Company entered into a third amendment to the Credit Agreement to, among other things: (i) provide for the replacement of LIBOR with the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”); (ii) extend the maturity date of the Tranche B Subfacility by one year to April 15, 2024, with amortization payments on the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche B Subfacility of \$2.5 million, payable at the end of each fiscal quarter, commencing with the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2023, with the remaining amount payable at the maturity thereof; (iii) extend the period that the Term Loan Facility can be used for borrowings from June 30, 2022 to March 31, 2023; (iv) extend the repayment start date of the Term Loan Facility from July 31, 2022 to March 31, 2023, with monthly repayments equal to 1/84<sup>th</sup> of the then-outstanding principal amount of the Term Loan Facility; (v) amend the maximum senior funded leverage ratio with respect to the Term Loan Facility to 5.50 to 1.00 from the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2022 to the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2022, 5.00 to 1.00 from the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2022, 4.75 to 1.00 from the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2023 to the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2023, 4.25 to 1.00 from the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2023 to the fiscal quarter ending December 31, 2023, 3.50 to 1.00 from the fiscal quarter ending March 31, 2024 to the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2024, and 3.25 to 1.00 from the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2024 until the Term Loan Facility termination date; (vi) increase certain advance rates and add new classes of eligible assets to the Tranche A Subfacility borrowing base calculation; and (vii) delay by one year to January 1, 2023, a 0.25% margin reduction when the Company’s total leverage ratio is less than a specific threshold.

All obligations under the Asset-Based Credit Facilities are guaranteed by substantially all of the Company’s direct and indirect wholly-owned material restricted subsidiaries organized in the U.S. and Canada (the “Guarantors”) and, subject to certain exceptions, such obligations are secured by first priority liens on substantially all assets of the Company and the other borrowers and Guarantors.

For the year ended January 1, 2022, the weighted-average interest rate on all outstanding borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facilities was 2.36%.

Borrowings under the Asset-Based Credit Facilities bear interest based on various reference rates plus an applicable margin, which are set quarterly based on average borrowing availability for the preceding fiscal quarter. Effective from the date of the third amendment to the Credit Agreement, the applicable margin for loans under the Tranche A Subfacility range from 0.50% to 1.00% for base rate loans and from 1.50% to 2.00% for SOFR loans, bankers’ acceptance equivalent loans and European base rate loans. The applicable margin on loans under the Tranche B Subfacility are the applicable margin for the Tranche A Subfacility plus 1.00%. With respect to loans under the Term Loan Facility, the applicable margin ranges from 1.25% to 1.75% for base rate loans and from 2.25% to 2.75% for SOFR loans. In addition, a credit spread adjustment of 0.10% applies to all SOFR loans. In addition to paying interest on outstanding principal under the Asset-Based Credit Facilities, the Company is required to pay commitment fees quarterly, in arrears, equal to (i) 0.25% of the average daily undrawn portion of the Revolving Credit Facilities and (ii) 0.375% of the undrawn portion of the Term Loan Facility.

The Asset-Based Credit Facilities are subject to a number of covenants that, among other things, restrict the Company’s ability to create liens on assets; sell assets and enter in sale and leaseback transactions; pay dividends, prepay junior lien and unsecured indebtedness and make other restricted payments; incur additional indebtedness, including finance lease obligations in excess of \$150 million, and make guarantees; make investments, loans or advances, including acquisitions; and engage in mergers or consolidations. In addition, the Company and its restricted subsidiaries are required to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.0 to 1.0 if excess availability is less than the greater of (i) \$15.0 million or (ii) 10% of the lesser of (x) the aggregate commitments under the Revolving Credit Facilities and (y) the aggregate borrowing base, as well as the maximum senior funded leverage ratio covenant (as amended above) with respect to the Term Loan Facility. As at January 1, 2022, the Company was in compliance with all covenants of the Credit Agreement.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

## *Interest Expense, Net*

The components of interest expense, net are as follows:

|                                     | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                     | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| Interest expense                    | 7,685           | 26,816          | 30,950            |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs | 1,353           | 4,078           | 2,721             |
| Interest income                     | (269)           | (852)           | (906)             |
| Interest expense, net               | 8,769           | 30,042          | 32,765            |

## *Loss on Retirement of Debt*

For the year ended January 2, 2021, the Company recorded a loss of \$8.9 million on the redemption and retirement in full of the \$223.5 million principal amount of outstanding 9.5% senior secured second lien notes due October 2022 issued by SunOpta Foods. The second lien notes were redeemed at a redemption price equal to 102.375% of the principal amount of the notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the notes to the date of redemption.

## **15. Preferred Stock**

### *Series A Preferred Stock*

On October 7, 2016, the Company and SunOpta Foods entered into a subscription agreement (the “Series A Subscription Agreement”) with Oaktree Organics, L.P. and Oaktree Huntington Investment Fund II, L.P. (collectively, “Oaktree”). Pursuant to the Series A Subscription Agreement, SunOpta Foods issued an aggregate of 85,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock (the “Series A Preferred Stock”) to Oaktree for consideration in the amount of \$85.0 million. In connection with the issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock, the Company incurred direct and incremental expenses of \$6.0 million, which reduced the carrying value of the Series A Preferred Stock. The carrying value of the Series A Preferred Stock was being accreted through charges to accumulated deficit over the period preceding October 7, 2021, the date on or after which SunOpta Foods may have redeemed all the Series A Preferred Stock.

On February 22, 2021 (the “Exchange Date”), Oaktree exchanged all of their shares of Series A Preferred Stock for 12,633,427 shares of common stock of the Company (“Common Shares”) at an exchange price of \$7.00. Prior to the exchange, the Series A Preferred Stock provided for a cumulative dividend of 8.0% per year. On the Exchange Date, the Company paid cash dividends of \$1.0 million on the Series A Preferred Stock for the period January 1, 2021 to February 22, 2021. In addition, in the first quarter of 2021, the Company paid cash dividends of \$1.8 million on Series A Preferred Stock related to the fourth quarter of 2020. Subsequent to the Exchange Date, the Company is no longer required to pay dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock.

As at the Exchange Date, the carrying amount of the Series A Preferred Stock was \$87.5 million, comprised of the initial liquidation preference of \$85.0 million in the aggregate, together with \$3.4 million of dividends paid in kind for the first and second quarters of 2020, less remaining unamortized issuance costs of \$0.9 million. As at the Exchange Date, the Company derecognized the carrying amount of the Series A Preferred Stock and recognized a corresponding amount for the Common Shares issued on exchange, net of share issuance costs of \$0.3 million.

In connection with the exchange of the Series A Preferred Stock, all 12,633,427 Special Shares, Series 1 previously issued to Oaktree were redeemed by the Company. The Special Shares, Series 1 entitled Oaktree to one vote per Special Share, Series 1 on all matters submitted to a vote of the holders of Common Shares.



## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

### *Series B-1 Preferred Stock*

On April 15, 2020, the Company and SunOpta Foods entered into a subscription agreement (the “Series B Subscription Agreement”) with Oaktree and Engaged Capital, LLC, Engaged Capital Flagship Master Fund, LP and Engaged Capital Co-Invest IV-A, LP (collectively, “Engaged”). On April 24, 2020, pursuant to the Series B Subscription Agreement, SunOpta Foods issued 15,000 shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock to each of Oaktree and Engaged for aggregate consideration of \$30.0 million and 30,000 shares total (the “Series B-1 Preferred Stock”). In connection with the issuance of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock, the Company incurred direct and incremental expenses of \$3.2 million, which reduced the carrying value of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock. The carrying value of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock is being accreted through charges to accumulated deficit over the period preceding April 24, 2025. For the year ended January 1, 2022, these accretion charges amounted to \$0.5 million (January 2, 2021 – \$0.3 million).

The Series B-1 Preferred Stock had an initial stated value and liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share, which is adjusted for any non-cash dividends declared on the Series B-1 Preferred Stock (the “Series B-1 Liquidation Preference”). Cumulative preferred dividends accrue daily on the Series B-1 Preferred Stock at an annualized rate of 8.0% of the Series B-1 Liquidation Preference prior to September 30, 2029, and 10.0% of the liquidation preference thereafter (subject to an increase of 1.0% per quarter, up to a maximum rate of 5.0% per quarter on the occurrence of certain events of non-compliance). Prior to September 30, 2029, SunOpta Foods may pay dividends in cash or elect, in lieu of paying cash, to add the amount that would have been paid to the Series B-1 Liquidation Preference. The failure to pay dividends in cash for any quarter ending after September 30, 2029 will be an event of non-compliance. For the second quarter of 2020, SunOpta Foods elected to declare dividends on the Series B-1 Preferred Stock to be paid in kind and, as a result, the aggregate Series B-1 Liquidation Preference increased by \$0.4 million to \$30.4 million, or approximately \$1,015 per share. Since the second quarter of 2020, SunOpta Foods has elected to pay the quarterly dividend amount of \$0.6 million in cash. As at January 1, 2022, the Company accrued unpaid dividends of \$0.6 million for the fourth quarter of 2021, which are recorded in accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet.

At any time, the Series B-1 Preferred Stock may be exchanged, in whole or in part, into the number of Common Shares equal to, per share of Series B-1 Preferred Stock, the quotient of the Series B Liquidation Preference divided by \$2.50 (such price, the “Series B-1 Exchange Price” and such quotient, the “Series B-1 Exchange Rate”). As at January 1, 2022, the aggregate shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock outstanding were exchangeable into 12,178,667 Common Shares. The Series B-1 Exchange Price is subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments, including a weighted-average adjustment for issuances of Common Shares below the Series B-1 Exchange Price, provided that the Series B-1 Exchange Price may not be lower than \$2.00 (subject to adjustment in certain circumstances).

SunOpta Foods may cause the holders of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock to exchange all of their shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock into a number of Common Shares equal to the number of shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock outstanding multiplied by the Series B-1 Exchange Rate if (i) fewer than 10% of the shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock issued on April 24, 2020 remain outstanding, or (ii) on or after April 24, 2023, the average volume-weighted average price of the Common Shares during the then preceding 20 trading day period is greater than 200% of the Series B-1 Exchange Price then in effect.

At any time, if a holder of Series B-1 Preferred Stock elects to exchange, or SunOpta Foods causes an exchange of Series B Preferred Stock, the number of Common Shares delivered to each applicable holder may not cause such holder’s beneficial ownership to exceed 19.99% of the Common Shares that would be outstanding immediately following such exchange (the “Series B-1 Exchange Cap”).

At any time on or after April 24, 2025, SunOpta Foods may redeem all of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock for an amount per share equal to the value of the Series B-1 Liquidation Preference at such time, plus accrued and unpaid dividends.

Oaktree and Engaged are entitled to vote the Series B-1 Preferred Stock with the Common Shares on an as-exchanged basis, subject to a permanent 19.99% voting cap. As a result of the voting cap, each of Oaktree and Engaged will only be able to vote its Series B-1 Preferred Stock to the extent that, when taken together with any other voting securities each investor controls, such votes do not exceed 19.99% of the votes eligible to be cast by all security holders of the Company. On April 24, 2020, the Company designated Special Shares, Series 2 to serve as the mechanism for attaching exchanged voting rights to the Series B-

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

1 Preferred Stock. The Special Shares, Series 2 entitle the holder thereof to one vote per Special Share, Series 2 on all matters submitted to a vote of the holders of Common Shares, voting together as a single class, subject to certain exceptions. The Special Shares, Series 2 are not transferrable and the voting rights associated with the Special Shares, Series 2 will terminate upon the transfer of the shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock to a third party, other than an affiliate of Oaktree or Engaged, as applicable. As at January 1, 2022, 6,089,333 Special Shares, Series 2 were issued to Engaged, equal to the number of Common Shares issuable to Engaged on the exchange of all of the shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock held by it, and no Special Shares, Series 2 were issued to Oaktree, as Oaktree was subject to the Series B-1 Exchange Cap.

## 16. Common Shares

The Company is authorized to issue an unlimited number of Common Shares without par value and an unlimited number of special shares without par value.

## 17. Stock-Based Compensation

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, stock-based compensation was recorded in the consolidated statements of operations as follows:

|                                                      | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                      | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses         | 9,100           | 12,570          | 10,471            |
| Other income <sup>(1)</sup>                          | -               | (894)           | (4,131)           |
| Earnings from discontinued operations <sup>(2)</sup> | -               | 540             | 1,145             |
| <b>Total stock-based compensation expense</b>        | <b>9,100</b>    | <b>12,216</b>   | <b>7,485</b>      |

(1) Represents the reversal of previously recognized stock-based compensation related to forfeited awards previously granted to employees who were terminated in connection with restructuring activities undertaken by the Company.

(2) Represents stock-based compensation attributed to employees of Tradin Organic.

### *Stock Incentive Plan*

On May 28, 2013, the Company's shareholders approved the 2013 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended (the "2013 Plan"), which permits the grant of a variety of stock-based awards, including stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and performance share units ("PSUs") to selected employees and directors of the Company. As at January 1, 2022, 4,373,448 securities remained available for issuance under the 2013 Plan.

### Stock Options

Stock options granted to employees during the three-year period ended January 1, 2022 vest ratably on each of the first through third anniversaries of the grant date and expire on the tenth anniversary of the grant date. Stock options granted by the Company contain an exercise price that is equal to the closing market price of the shares on the day prior to the grant date. Any consideration paid by employees or directors on the exercise of stock options or purchase of stock is credited to capital stock.

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes stock option activity for the year ended January 1, 2022:

|                                | Stock options | Weighted-average exercise price | Weighted-average remaining contractual term (years) | Aggregate intrinsic value |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Outstanding, beginning of year | 2,170,780 \$  | 6.95                            |                                                     |                           |
| Granted                        | 142,499       | 14.77                           |                                                     |                           |
| Exercised                      | (920,526)     | 7.18                            |                                                     |                           |
| Forfeited                      | (333,375)     | 7.56                            |                                                     |                           |
| Outstanding, end of year       | 1,059,378 \$  | 7.75                            | 6.5 \$                                              | 1,219                     |
| Exercisable, end of year       | 665,988 \$    | 7.46                            | 5.2 \$                                              | 653                       |

The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the year ended January 1, 2022 was \$5.1 million.

The following table summarizes non-vested stock option activity during the year ended January 1, 2022:

|                               | Stock options | Weighted-average grant-date fair value |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|
| Non-vested, beginning of year | 554,987 \$    | 2.54                                   |
| Granted                       | 142,499       | 8.10                                   |
| Vested                        | (208,477)     | 2.49                                   |
| Forfeited                     | (95,619)      | 3.26                                   |
| Non-vested, end of year       | 393,390 \$    | 4.49                                   |

The weighted-average grant-date fair values of all stock options granted in the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, were \$8.10, \$2.52 and \$1.70, respectively. The weighted-average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of the stock options granted in those years were as follows:

|                                                 | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Grant-date stock price                          | \$ 14.77        | \$ 4.64         | \$ 3.57           |
| Dividend yield <sup>(a)</sup>                   | 0%              | 0%              | 0%                |
| Expected volatility <sup>(b)</sup>              | 61.7%           | 60.0%           | 48.6%             |
| Risk-free interest rate <sup>(c)</sup>          | 1.0%            | 0.4%            | 2.3%              |
| Expected life of options (years) <sup>(d)</sup> | 6.0             | 6.0             | 5.8               |

(a) Determined based on expected annual dividend yield at the time of grant.

(b) Determined based on historical volatility of the Company's Common Shares over the expected life of the option.

(c) Determined based on the yield on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with maturity dates equal to the expected life of the option.

(d) Determined based on the mid-point of vesting (one through three years) and expiration (10 years).

Total compensation costs related to non-vested stock option awards not yet recognized as an expense was \$1.3 million as at January 1, 2022, which will be amortized over a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 2.0 years.

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes stock options outstanding and exercisable as at January 1, 2022:

| Exercise price range |         | Outstanding options | Weighted-average contractual life (years) | Weighted-average exercise price |  | Exercisable options | Weighted-average exercise price |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| Low                  | High    |                     |                                           |                                 |  |                     |                                 |
| \$ 3.25              | \$ 4.72 | 97,860              | 6.5                                       | \$ 3.58                         |  | 87,060              | \$ 3.44                         |
| 4.73                 | 5.00    | 361,385             | 8.5                                       | 4.73                            |  | 117,917             | 4.73                            |
| 5.01                 | 9.48    | 146,978             | 3.1                                       | 6.70                            |  | 144,978             | 6.71                            |
| 9.49                 | 9.79    | 218,470             | 5.4                                       | 9.50                            |  | 218,470             | 9.50                            |
| 9.80                 | 14.77   | 234,685             | 6.6                                       | 13.17                           |  | 97,563              | 10.93                           |
|                      |         | 1,059,378           | 6.5                                       | \$ 7.75                         |  | 665,988             | \$ 7.46                         |

### Restricted Stock Units

RSUs granted to employees vest ratably on each of the first through third anniversaries of the grant date. RSUs granted to directors vest 100% on the first anniversary of the grant date. Each vested RSU entitles the employee or director to receive one Common Share without payment of additional consideration. The weighted-average grant-date fair values of all RSUs granted in the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, were \$13.32, \$3.20 and \$3.33, respectively, based on the closing price of the Common Shares on the grant dates.

The following table summarizes non-vested RSU activity during the year ended January 1, 2022:

|                               | RSUs      | Weighted-average grant-date fair value |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|
| Non-vested, beginning of year | 647,299   | \$ 3.39                                |
| Granted                       | 245,848   | 13.32                                  |
| Vested                        | (285,554) | 3.93                                   |
| Forfeited                     | (101,582) | 3.78                                   |
| Non-vested, end of year       | 506,011   | \$ 7.71                                |

The total intrinsic value of RSUs that vested during the year ended January 1, 2022 was \$3.8 million. Total compensation costs related to non-vested RSU awards not yet recognized as an expense was \$2.6 million as at January 1, 2022, which will be amortized over a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 2.0 years.

### Performance Share Units

PSUs granted to certain employees under the Company's 2021, 2020 and 2019 short-term incentive plans and 2020 long-term incentive plan vest subject to the Company achieving predetermined measures of adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") (the "EBITDA PSUs"). Each vested EBITDA PSU entitles the employee to receive one Common Share without payment of additional consideration. The weighted-average grant-date fair values of the EBITDA PSUs granted during the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, were \$13.90, \$3.54 and \$3.42, respectively, based on the closing price of the Common Shares on the grant dates.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes non-vested EBITDA PSU activity during the year ended January 1, 2022:

|                               | EBITDA PSUs  | Weighted-average grant-date fair value |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| Non-vested, beginning of year | 3,004,675 \$ | 3.56                                   |
| Granted                       | 666,332      | 13.90                                  |
| Vested                        | (2,813,175)  | 3.53                                   |
| Forfeited                     | (187,661)    | 11.40                                  |
| Non-vested, end of year       | 670,171 \$   | 11.77                                  |

The total intrinsic value of EBITDA PSUs that vested during the year ended January 1, 2022 under the Company's 2020 short-term and long-term incentive plans was \$37.3 million.

Each reporting period, the number of unvested EBITDA PSUs that are expected to vest is redetermined and the aggregate grant-date fair value of the redetermined number of EBITDA PSUs is amortized on a straight-line basis over the remaining requisite service period less amounts previously recognized. As at January 1, 2022, the compensation cost not yet recognized as an expense related to unvested EBITDA PSUs granted under the Company's 2020 long-term incentive plan that are currently expected to vest was \$0.4 million, which will be amortized over a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 1.5 years. As the EBITDA performance condition under the Company's 2021 short-term incentive plan was not achieved, the Company did not recognize any compensation expense related to those EBITDA PSUs, which was estimated to be \$9.0 million as of the grant date.

The vesting of 74,428 PSUs granted to selected employees under the Company's 2021 long-term incentive plan is dependent on the Company's total shareholder return ("TSR") performance relative to food and beverage companies in a designated index during the three-year period commencing January 1, 2021 and continuing through December 31, 2023, and the employee's continued employment with the Company through April 15, 2024 (the "TSR PSUs"). The TSR for the Company and each of the companies in the designated index will be calculated using a 20-trading day average closing price as of December 31, 2023. The percentage of vested TSR PSUs may range from 0% to 200% based on the Company's achievement of predetermined TSR thresholds. Each vested TSR PSU entitles the employee to receive one Common Share without payment of additional consideration. A grant-date fair value of \$23.40 was estimated for the TSR PSUs using a Monte Carlo valuation model with the following assumptions:

|                                         |    |       |
|-----------------------------------------|----|-------|
| Grant-date stock price                  | \$ | 14.77 |
| Dividend yield                          |    | 0%    |
| Expected volatility <sup>(a)</sup>      |    | 76.9% |
| Risk-free interest rate <sup>(b)</sup>  |    | 0.3%  |
| Expected life (in years) <sup>(c)</sup> |    | 2.7   |

- (a) Determined based on the historical volatility of the Common Shares over the performance period of the PSUs.
- (b) Determined based on U.S. Treasury yields with a remaining term equal to the performance period of the PSUs.
- (c) Determined based on the performance period of the PSUs.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The following table summarized non-vested TSR PSU activity during the year ended January 1, 2022:

|                               | TSR PSUs | Weighted-<br>average grant-<br>date fair value |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| Non-vested, beginning of year | -        | -                                              |
| Granted                       | 74,428   | 23.40                                          |
| Vested                        | -        | -                                              |
| Forfeited                     | (3,082)  | 23.40                                          |
| Non-vested, end of year       | 71,346   | 23.40                                          |

Total compensation costs related to non-vested TSR PSU awards not yet recognized as an expense was \$1.3 million as at January 1, 2022, which will be amortized over a remaining vesting period of 2.3 years.

### *Chief Executive Officer*

On April 1, 2019, Joseph D. Ennen was appointed CEO of the Company. In connection with his appointment, the Company granted Mr. Ennen options to purchase 960,061 Common Shares, 512,619 RSUs (of which 215,000 were issued to equal the number of Common Shares purchased by Mr. Ennen on the open market within the 60-day period after his employment began) and 1,785,714 PSUs. The stock options vest on April 1, 2022, subject to Mr. Ennen's continued employment during the vesting period, and expire on April 1, 2029. Each vested stock option entitles Mr. Ennen to purchase one Common Share at an exercise price of \$3.36, which was equal to the closing price of the Common Shares on April 1, 2019. The RSUs vest in three equal annual installments beginning on April 1, 2020, and each vested RSU entitles Mr. Ennen to receive one Common Share of the Company without payment of additional consideration.

The vesting of 892,857 of the PSUs granted is subject to the Company achieving predetermined annual thresholds of adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations during fiscal years 2019 through 2022, as follows: 297,619 PSUs vest upon the Company achieving annual adjusted EBITDA of \$43 million, another 297,619 vest upon the Company achieving annual adjusted EBITDA of \$65 million, and the final 297,619 vest upon the Company achieving annual adjusted EBITDA of \$87 million, and subject to Mr. Ennen's continued employment with the Company through the end of the fiscal year during which the adjusted EBITDA performance condition is achieved. The vesting of the other 892,857 PSUs that were granted is subject to the Common Shares achieving certain volume-weighted average trading prices during a performance period commencing on April 1, 2019 and ending on December 31, 2022, as follows: 297,619 PSUs vest upon achieving a trading price of \$5.00 per share, another 297,619 vest upon achieving a trading price of \$9.00 per share, and the final 297,619 vest upon achieving a trading price of \$14.00 per share, in each case for 20 consecutive trading days, and subject to Mr. Ennen's continued employment with the Company through the date the stock price performance condition is achieved. Each vested PSU entitles Mr. Ennen to receive one Common Share without payment of additional consideration.

The weighted-average grant-date fair values of the RSUs and PSUs subject to the adjusted EBITDA performance condition were estimated to be \$3.46 and \$3.36, respectively, based on the closing price of Common Shares on the dates of grant. A grant-date fair value of \$1.68 was estimated for the stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, and a weighted-average grant-date fair value of \$1.77 was estimated for the PSUs subject to the stock price performance condition using a Monte Carlo valuation model. The following table summarizes the inputs to the Black-Scholes option-pricing and Monte Carlo valuation models:

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

|                                         | Stock Options |       | PSUs    |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| Grant-date stock price                  | \$            | 3.36  | \$ 3.36 |
| Exercise price                          | \$            | 3.36  | NA      |
| Dividend yield                          |               | 0%    | 0%      |
| Expected volatility <sup>(a)</sup>      |               | 47.9% | 55.7%   |
| Risk-free interest rate <sup>(b)</sup>  |               | 2.4%  | 2.3%    |
| Expected life (in years) <sup>(c)</sup> |               | 6.5   | 1.8     |

- (a) Determined based on the historical volatility of the Common Shares over the expected life of the stock options and performance period of the PSUs.
- (b) Determined based on U.S. Treasury yields with a remaining term equal to the expected life of the stock options and performance period of the PSUs.
- (c) Determined based on the mid-point of vesting (three years) and expiration (ten years) for the stock options and the derived service period for the PSUs.

The aggregate grant-date fair value of the stock options, RSUs and PSUs awarded to Mr. Ennen was determined to be \$8.0 million, which is being recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period for the stock options and RSUs and the derived service period for the PSUs. Each reporting period, the number of PSUs subject to the adjusted EBITDA performance condition that are expected to vest is redetermined and the aggregate grant-date fair value of the redetermined number of those PSUs is amortized over the remaining service period less amounts previously recognized. Total compensation costs related to Mr. Ennen's non-vested equity awards not yet recognized as an expense was \$1.1 million as at January 1, 2022, which will be amortized over a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 0.8 years.

The following table summarizes activity related to Mr. Ennen's non-vested equity awards during the year ended January 1, 2022:

|                               | Stock options | RSUs      | EBITDA PSUs | Stock price PSUs |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| Non-vested, beginning of year | 960,061       | 341,746   | 892,857     | 297,619          |
| Vested                        | -             | (170,873) | (297,619)   | (297,619)        |
| Non-vested, end of year       | 960,061       | 170,873   | 595,238     | -                |

The total intrinsic value of Mr. Ennen's equity awards that vested during the year ended January 1, 2022 was \$11.5 million.

### Chief Financial Officer

On September 3, 2019, Scott Huckins was appointed CFO of the Company. In connection with his appointment, the Company granted Mr. Huckins options to purchase 262,182 Common Shares, 327,819 RSUs (of which 154,500 were issued to equal the number of Common Shares purchased by Mr. Huckins on the open market prior to December 12, 2019) and 346,638 PSUs. The stock options vest on September 3, 2022, subject to Mr. Huckins' continued employment during the vesting period, and expire on September 3, 2029. Each vested stock option entitles Mr. Huckins to purchase one Common Share at an exercise price of \$2.38, which was equal to the closing price of the Common Shares on September 3, 2019. The RSUs vest in three equal annual installments beginning on September 3, 2020, and each vested RSU entitles Mr. Huckins to receive one Common Share of the Company without payment of additional consideration.

The vesting of 173,319 of the PSUs granted is subject to the Company achieving predetermined annual thresholds of adjusted EBITDA from continuing operations during fiscal years 2019 through 2022, as follows: 57,773 PSUs vest upon the Company achieving annual adjusted EBITDA of \$43 million, another 57,773 vest upon the Company achieving annual adjusted EBITDA of \$65 million, and the final 57,773 vest upon the Company achieving annual adjusted EBITDA of \$87 million, and subject to Mr. Huckins' continued employment with the Company through the end of the fiscal year during which the adjusted EBITDA performance condition is achieved. The vesting of the other 173,319 PSUs that were granted is subject to the Common Shares

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

achieving certain volume-weighted average trading prices during a performance period commencing on September 3, 2019 and ending on December 31, 2022, as follows: 57,773 PSUs vest upon achieving a trading price of \$5.00 per share, another 57,773 vest upon achieving a trading price of \$9.00 per share, and the final 57,773 vest upon achieving a trading price of \$14.00 per share, in each case for 20 consecutive trading days, and subject to Mr. Huckins' continued employment with the Company through the date the stock price performance condition is achieved. Each vested PSU entitles Mr. Huckins to receive one Common Share without payment of additional consideration.

The weighted-average grant-date fair values of the RSUs and PSUs subject to the adjusted EBITDA performance condition were estimated to be \$2.45 and \$2.38, respectively, based on the closing price of Common Shares on the dates of grant. A grant-date fair value of \$1.18 was estimated for the stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, and a weighted-average grant-date fair value of \$0.79 was estimated for the PSUs subject to the stock price performance condition using a Monte Carlo valuation model. The following table summarizes the inputs to the Black-Scholes option-pricing and Monte Carlo valuation models:

|                                         | Stock Options |       | PSUs    |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|-------|---------|
| Grant-date stock price                  | \$            | 2.38  | \$ 2.38 |
| Exercise price                          | \$            | 2.38  | NA      |
| Dividend yield                          |               | 0%    | 0%      |
| Expected volatility <sup>(a)</sup>      |               | 49.7% | 55.9%   |
| Risk-free interest rate <sup>(b)</sup>  |               | 1.4%  | 1.4%    |
| Expected life (in years) <sup>(c)</sup> |               | 6.5   | 2.1     |

- (a) Determined based on the historical volatility of the Common Shares over the expected life of the stock options and performance period of the PSUs.
- (b) Determined based on U.S. Treasury yields with a remaining term equal to the expected life of the stock options and performance period of the PSUs.
- (c) Determined based on the mid-point of vesting (three years) and expiration (ten years) for the stock options and the derived service period for the PSUs.

In connection with his employment agreement, the Company issued Mr. Huckins an additional 29,090 RSUs during the year ended January 1, 2022, which will vest on each of the first three anniversaries of the date of the grant, subject to Mr. Huckins continued employment with the Company. The grant-date fair value of these additional RSUs was estimated to be \$15.49 based on the closing price of the Common Shares on the date of grant.

The aggregate grant-date fair value of the stock options, RSUs and PSUs awarded to Mr. Huckins was determined to be \$2.1 million, which is being recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period for the stock options and RSUs and the derived service period for the PSUs. Each reporting period, the number of PSUs subject to the adjusted EBITDA performance condition that are expected to vest is redetermined and the aggregate grant-date fair value of the redetermined number of those PSUs is amortized over the remaining service period less amounts previously recognized. Total compensation costs related to Mr. Huckins' non-vested equity awards not yet recognized as an expense was \$0.7 million as at January 1, 2022, which will be amortized over a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 1.4 years.

The following table summarizes activity related to Mr. Huckins' non-vested equity awards during the year ended January 1, 2022:

|                               | Stock options | RSUs      | EBITDA PSUs | Stock price PSUs |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|
| Non-vested, beginning of year | 262,182       | 218,546   | 173,319     | 57,773           |
| Granted                       | -             | 29,090    | -           | -                |
| Vested                        | -             | (109,273) | (57,773)    | (57,773)         |
| Non-vested, end of year       | 262,182       | 138,363   | 115,546     | -                |



# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The total intrinsic value of Mr. Huckins' equity awards that vested during the year ended January 1, 2022 was \$2.8 million.

## **Employee Stock Purchase Plan**

The Company maintains an Employee Stock Purchase Plan whereby employees can purchase common shares through payroll deductions. For the year ended January 1, 2022, the Company's employees purchased 66,834 Common Shares (January 2, 2021 – 113,581; December 28, 2019 – 185,415) for total proceeds of \$0.6 million (January 2, 2021 – \$0.5 million; December 28, 2019 – \$0.5 million). As at January 1, 2022, 634,082 Common Shares are remaining to be granted under this plan.

## **18. Other Expense (Income), Net**

The components of other expense (income) are as follows:

|                                                                        | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                                        | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| Long-lived asset impairments and facility closure costs <sup>(1)</sup> | 6,298           | 9,045           | 308               |
| Employee termination and recruitment costs <sup>(2)</sup>              | 1,628           | 1,881           | 5,548             |
| Divestiture costs <sup>(3)</sup>                                       | 703             | -               | -                 |
| Settlement loss (gain) <sup>(4)</sup>                                  | 163             | 179             | (3,065)           |
| Loss on foreign currency forward contract (see note 4)                 | -               | 12,658          | -                 |
| Gain on sale of soy and corn business (see note 5)                     | -               | -               | (44,027)          |
| Other                                                                  | 98              | (370)           | 597               |
|                                                                        | 8,890           | 23,393          | (40,639)          |

### (1) Long-lived asset impairments and facility closure costs

For the year ended January 1, 2022, expenses include asset impairment charges and asset relocation costs of \$3.8 million related to the closure of the Company's South Gate, California, fruit ingredient processing facility in July 2021, and costs of \$1.4 million to complete the exit from the Company's Santa Maria, California, frozen fruit processing facility in February 2021, together with costs of \$0.8 million related to the relocation of the Company's executive office and innovation center into Eden Prairie, Minnesota, and the related vacating of the Company's former leased facility in December 2021, and other asset impairments of \$0.3 million.

For the year ended January 2, 2021, expenses include costs of \$6.3 million related to the Company's exit from its Santa Maria facility and the consolidation of the Company's corporate offices into Minnesota, together with the write-down of \$2.7 million of operating lease right-of-use and owned assets related to the consolidation of roasting lines at the Company's Crookston, Minnesota, facility.

For the year ended December 28, 2019, expenses include costs to dismantle and move equipment from the Company's former soy extraction facility located in Heuvelton, New York, which was sold in April 2019.

### (2) Employee termination and recruitment costs

For the year ended January 1, 2022, expense represents severance benefits of \$1.1 million for 55 employees impacted by the closure of the South Gate facility, and \$0.5 million of severance benefits for 19 employees following a workforce reduction in the Company's frozen fruit operations.

For the year ended January 2, 2021, expense represents severance benefits of \$2.8 million mainly related to employees impacted by the exit from the Company's Santa Maria facility, offset by the reversal of \$0.9 million of previously recognized stock-based compensation expense related to forfeited awards previously granted to terminated employees.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

For the year ended December 28, 2019, expenses represent severance benefits of \$8.4 million for employees terminated in connection with a workforce reduction program and corporate office consolidation, together with recruitment, relocation and termination costs related to the appointments of a new Chief Executive Officer and new Chief Financial Officer of the Company. These expenses were partially offset by the reversal of \$4.1 million of previously recognized stock-based compensation expense related to forfeited awards previously granted to terminated employees.

### (3) Divestiture costs

For the year ended January 1, 2022, expense relates to professional fees incurred in connection with post-closing matters related to the divestiture of Tradin Organic.

### (4) Settlement loss (gain)

For the year ended January 1, 2022, expense represents a \$0.5 million loss from the settlement of an employment-related legal matter, partially offset by a gain related to a project cancellation.

For the year ended January 2, 2021, the Company recognized a \$2.4 million loss from the settlement of a customer claim related to the voluntary recall of certain roasted sunflower kernel products initiated by the Company in 2016, which included a cash settlement payment of \$4.4 million, partially offset by the receipt of related insurance proceeds. This loss was offset by gains of \$2.2 million recognized from the settlement of unrelated matters.

For the year ended December 28, 2019, the Company recognized gains from the settlement of certain legal matters and a project cancellation.

## 19. Income Taxes

The income tax benefit differs from the amount that would have resulted from applying the combined Canadian federal and provincial statutory income tax rate to loss from continuing operations before income taxes due to the following:

|                                      | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                      | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| Loss from continuing operations      | (7,510)         | (50,042)        | (16,181)          |
| Canadian statutory rate              | 26.5%           | 26.5%           | 26.5%             |
| Income tax benefit at statutory rate | (1,990)         | (13,261)        | (4,288)           |
| Stock-based compensation             | 2,166           | 3,169           | 1,975             |
| Change in valuation allowance        | 975             | 560             | (113)             |
| Disallowed executive compensation    | 138             | 2,801           | -                 |
| Foreign tax rate differential        | (31)            | (105)           | 126               |
| Change in enacted tax rates          | (442)           | 250             | (549)             |
| CARES Act                            | -               | 2,472           | -                 |
| Other                                | (4,182)         | 1,374           | (252)             |
| Income tax benefit                   | (3,366)         | (2,740)         | (3,101)           |

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The components of earnings (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes are shown below:

|                                                            | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                            | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| Canada                                                     | (10,797)        | (14,700)        | (11,295)          |
| U.S.                                                       | 3,945           | (34,521)        | (5,548)           |
| Other                                                      | (658)           | (821)           | 662               |
| <b>Loss from continuing operations before income taxes</b> | <b>(7,510)</b>  | <b>(50,042)</b> | <b>(16,181)</b>   |

The components of income tax expense (benefit) are shown below:

|                                               | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                               | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Current income tax expense (benefit):</b>  |                 |                 |                   |
| Canada                                        | (9)             | (154)           | (1,023)           |
| U.S.                                          | (75)            | (14,148)        | (3,424)           |
| Other                                         | (359)           | 589             | 532               |
|                                               | (443)           | (13,713)        | (3,915)           |
| <b>Deferred income tax expense (benefit):</b> |                 |                 |                   |
| Canada                                        | 299             | (291)           | 33                |
| U.S.                                          | (3,067)         | 10,442          | 731               |
| Other                                         | (155)           | 822             | 50                |
|                                               | (2,923)         | 10,973          | 814               |
| <b>Income tax benefit</b>                     | <b>(3,366)</b>  | <b>(2,740)</b>  | <b>(3,101)</b>    |

Deferred income taxes of the Company are comprised of the following:

|                                                                    | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                    | \$              | \$              |
| Differences in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets | (54,761)        | (55,105)        |
| Capital and non-capital losses                                     | 21,540          | 14,388          |
| Interest expense limitation (163j)                                 | 10,521          | 11,069          |
| Tax benefit of scientific research expenditures                    | 2,744           | 2,699           |
| Inventory basis differences                                        | 1,148           | 1,303           |
| Other accrued reserves                                             | 1,590           | 4,522           |
|                                                                    | (17,218)        | (21,124)        |
| Less: valuation allowance                                          | 5,267           | 4,284           |
| <b>Deferred income tax liability</b>                               | <b>(22,485)</b> | <b>(25,408)</b> |

The components of the deferred income tax liability are shown below:

|                                      | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      | \$              | \$              |
| Canada                               | (325)           | (26)            |
| U.S.                                 | (22,083)        | (25,150)        |
| Other                                | (77)            | (232)           |
| <b>Deferred income tax liability</b> | <b>(22,485)</b> | <b>(25,408)</b> |

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

The components of the deferred income tax valuation allowance are as follows:

|                                            | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                            | \$              | \$              |
| Balance, beginning of year                 | 4,284           | 6,219           |
| Increase (decrease) in valuation allowance | 983             | (1,935)         |
| Balance, end of year                       | 5,267           | 4,284           |

As at January 1, 2022, the Company had approximately \$1.6 million (January 2, 2021 – \$1.5 million) in U.S. federal scientific research investment tax credits and \$0.9 million (January 2, 2021 – \$0.9 million) in U.S. state research and development tax credits, which will expire in varying amounts between 2022 and 2029.

As at January 1, 2022, the Company had U.S. federal non-capital loss carryforwards of approximately \$64.8 million (January 2, 2021 – \$37.1 million). In addition, the Company had state loss carryforwards of approximately \$3.3 million as at January 1, 2022 (January 2, 2021 – \$8.7 million). These amounts are available to reduce future federal and state income taxes.

As at January 1, 2022, the Company had Canadian capital losses of approximately \$27.8 million (January 2, 2021 – \$27.9 million) for which a full valuation allowance exists. These amounts are available to reduce future capital gains and do not expire. In addition, the Company had Canadian non-capital loss carryforwards of approximately \$6.0 million (January 2, 2021 – \$2.8 million). These amounts are available to reduce future taxable income and do not begin to expire until 2040.

The Company records net deferred tax assets to the extent it believes these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determinations, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial operations. Based on this evaluation, as at January 1, 2022, a valuation allowance of \$5.3 million (January 2, 2021 – \$4.3 million) had been recorded against certain assets to reduce the net benefit recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

As the undistributed earnings of the Company's non-Canadian affiliates and associated companies are considered to be indefinitely reinvested, no provision for deferred taxes has been provided thereon.

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, the Company did not identify any material uncertain tax positions or recognize any related tax benefits. The Company believes it has adequately examined its tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return; however, amounts asserted by taxing authorities could differ from the Company's positions. Accordingly, additional provisions on federal, provincial, state, and foreign tax-related matters could be recorded in the future as revised estimates are made or the underlying matters are settled or otherwise resolved.

Consistent with its historical financial reporting, the Company has classified interest and penalties related to income tax liabilities, when applicable, as part of interest expense in its consolidated statements of operations, and with the related liability on the consolidated balance sheets.

The number of years with open tax audits varies depending on the tax jurisdiction. The Company's major taxing jurisdictions are the U.S. (including multiple states) and Canada (Ontario). The Company's 2018 through 2020 tax years (and any tax year for which available non-capital loss carryforwards were generated up to the amount of non-capital loss carryforward) remain subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service for U.S. federal tax purposes, and tax years 2014 through 2020 remain subject to examination by the appropriate governmental agencies for Canadian federal tax purposes. There are other ongoing audits in various other jurisdictions that are not considered material to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

## 20. Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share were calculated as follows (shares in thousands):

|                                                                     | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28,<br>2019 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| <b>Basic Earnings (Loss) Per Share</b>                              |                 |                 |                      |
| Numerator for basic earnings (loss) per share:                      |                 |                 |                      |
| Loss from continuing operations                                     | \$ (4,144)      | \$ (47,302)     | \$ (13,080)          |
| Less: dividends and accretion on Series A Preferred Stock           | (1,212)         | (8,319)         | (8,022)              |
| Less: dividends and accretion on Series B-1 Preferred Stock         | (2,985)         | (2,009)         | -                    |
| Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders | (8,341)         | (57,630)        | (21,102)             |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                               | -               | 124,820         | 12,322               |
| Earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders                 | \$ (8,341)      | \$ 67,190       | \$ (8,780)           |
| Denominator for basic earnings (loss) per share:                    |                 |                 |                      |
| Basic weighted-average number of shares outstanding                 | 104,098         | 89,234          | 87,787               |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share:                                    |                 |                 |                      |
| From continuing operations                                          | \$ (0.08)       | \$ (0.65)       | \$ (0.24)            |
| From discontinued operations                                        | -               | 1.40            | 0.14                 |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share                                     | \$ (0.08)       | \$ 0.75         | \$ (0.10)            |
| <b>Diluted Earnings (Loss) Per Share</b>                            |                 |                 |                      |
| Numerator for diluted earnings (loss) per share:                    |                 |                 |                      |
| Loss from continuing operations                                     | \$ (4,144)      | \$ (47,302)     | \$ (13,080)          |
| Less: dividends and accretion on Series A Preferred Stock           | (1,212)         | (8,319)         | (8,022)              |
| Less: dividends and accretion on Series B-1 Preferred Stock         | (2,985)         | (2,009)         | -                    |
| Loss from continuing operations attributable to common shareholders | (8,341)         | (57,630)        | (21,102)             |
| Earnings from discontinued operations                               | -               | 124,820         | 12,322               |
| Earnings (loss) attributable to common shareholders                 | \$ (8,341)      | \$ 67,190       | \$ (8,780)           |
| Denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share:                  |                 |                 |                      |
| Basic weighted-average number of shares outstanding                 | 104,098         | 89,234          | 87,787               |
| Dilutive effect of the following:                                   |                 |                 |                      |
| Stock options and restricted stock units <sup>(1)</sup>             | -               | -               | -                    |
| Series B-1 Preferred Stock <sup>(2)</sup>                           | -               | -               | -                    |
| Series A Preferred Stock <sup>(3)</sup>                             | -               | -               | -                    |
| Diluted weighted-average number of shares outstanding               | 104,098         | 89,234          | 87,787               |
| Diluted earnings (loss) per share:                                  |                 |                 |                      |
| From continuing operations                                          | \$ (0.08)       | \$ (0.65)       | \$ (0.24)            |
| From discontinued operations                                        | -               | 1.40            | 0.14                 |
| Diluted earnings (loss) per share                                   | \$ (0.08)       | \$ 0.75         | \$ (0.10)            |

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

- (1) For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, 2,889,014, 2,305,630 and 370,670 potential common shares, respectively, were excluded from the calculation of diluted loss per share due to their effect of reducing the loss per share from continuing operations. Dilutive potential common shares consist of stock options, RSUs, and certain contingently issuable PSUs. In addition, for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, stock options and RSUs to purchase or receive 347,236, 1,913,751 and 3,528,899 potential common shares, respectively, were anti-dilutive because the assumed proceeds exceeded the average market price of the Common Shares for the respective periods.
- (2) For the years ended January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, it was more dilutive to the loss per share from continuing operations to assume the Series B-1 Preferred Stock was not converted into Common Shares and, therefore, the numerator of the diluted earnings per share calculation was not adjusted to add back the dividends and accretion on the Series B-1 Preferred Stock and the denominator was not adjusted to include 12,178,667 Common Shares issuable on an if-converted basis as at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021.
- (3) As described in note 15, on February 22, 2021, all shares of Series A Preferred Stock were exchanged for 12,633,427 Common Shares, representing 12.3% of the Company's issued and outstanding Common Shares on a post-exchange basis as at February 22, 2021. For the years ended January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, it was more dilutive to the loss per share from continuing operations to assume the Series A Preferred Stock was not converted into Common Shares and, therefore, the numerator of the diluted earnings (loss) per share calculation was not adjusted to add back the dividends and accretion on the Series A Preferred Stock and the denominator was not adjusted to include 12,633,427 and 11,333,333 Common Shares issuable on an if-converted basis as at January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, respectively.

## 21. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

|                                                                                                               | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                                               | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities, Net of Businesses Sold</b>                                    |                 |                 |                   |
| Accounts receivable                                                                                           | (11,978)        | (746)           | 4,013             |
| Inventories                                                                                                   | (72,395)        | 6,133           | 7,097             |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                                                      | 16,195          | 11,322          | (5,861)           |
| Other operating assets and liabilities                                                                        | 4,423           | 422             | (4,518)           |
|                                                                                                               | <u>(63,755)</u> | <u>17,131</u>   | <u>731</u>        |
| <b>Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities</b>                                                            |                 |                 |                   |
| Change in additions to property, plant and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities     | 3,482           | 2,043           | (2,886)           |
| Change in accrued dividends on preferred stock                                                                | (1,769)         | 679             | -                 |
| Dividends paid in kind on preferred stock (see note 15)                                                       | -               | 3,881           | -                 |
| Change in accrued transaction costs related to the divestiture of Tradin Organic (see note 13) <sup>(1)</sup> | (13,380)        | 13,380          | -                 |
| Change in accrued debt issuance costs (see note 13)                                                           | (1,690)         | 1,690           | -                 |
| <b>Cash Paid</b>                                                                                              |                 |                 |                   |
| Interest                                                                                                      | 6,610           | 30,740          | 30,399            |
| Income taxes                                                                                                  | 3,632           | 935             | 410               |

- (1) For the year ended January 1, 2022, the settlement of transaction costs related to the divestiture of Tradin Organic is included in investing activities of discontinued operations on consolidated statement of cash flows.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

## 22. Related Party Transactions

During the years ended January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, the Company purchased certain raw fruit, and fruit processing and freight services from companies related to the former Managing Director of the Company's Mexican operations, who left the Company in 2020. These transactions totaled \$15.0 million and \$29.7 million for years ended January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, respectively, and were included in cost of goods sold on the consolidated statements of operations. In addition, as at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021, the Company had outstanding loans of \$2.0 million made to the former Managing Director while employed by the Company, to provide operating funds for farms owed by the former director. The Company has initiated legal proceedings to recover these loans and considers the amount to be fully collectible.

The Company had no other significant related party transactions for the years January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019.

## 23. Commitments and Contingencies

### *Legal Proceedings*

Various current and potential claims and litigation arising in the ordinary course of business are pending against the Company. The Company believes it has established adequate accruals for liabilities that are probable and reasonably estimable that may be incurred in connection with any such currently pending matter. In the Company's opinion, the eventual resolution of such matters, either individually or in the aggregate, is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. However, litigation is inherently unpredictable and resolutions or dispositions of claims or lawsuits by settlement or otherwise could have an adverse impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows for the reporting period in which any such resolution or disposition occurs.

### *Arbitration Proceedings*

On January 31, 2022, Acomo submitted a Request for Summary Arbitral Proceedings to the Netherlands Arbitration Institute, which was later amended on February 16, 2022, asserting alleged claims against the Company and its subsidiaries, Coöperatie SunOpta U.A. and SunOpta Holdings LLC, relating to a dispute regarding the allocation of the purchase price Acomo paid to acquire the shares of The Organic Corporation B.V. and the membership interests of Tradin Organics USA LLC in connection with the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Master Purchase Agreement entered into by Acomo, the Company and the aforementioned subsidiaries on November 25, 2020. Acomo's claims include requests for the Company to: (i) act in accordance with (a) the purchase price allocation allegedly established with third-party expert advice and (b) the proposed tax allocation; (ii) correct or revise the Company's 2020 U.S. federal income tax return in accordance with the purchase price allocation allegedly established with third-party expert advice and the proposed tax allocation; and (iii) provide information regarding the Company's 2020 U.S. federal income tax return. The Company disagrees with Acomo's position regarding the purchase price allocation and the proposed tax allocation and intends to vigorously defend itself against these claims. The Company cannot reasonably predict the outcome of these claims, nor can it estimate the amount of loss, or range of loss, if any, that may result from these claims.

### *Environmental Laws*

The Company believes that, with respect to both its operations and real property, it is in material compliance with current environmental laws. Based on known existing conditions and the Company's experience in complying with emerging environmental issues, the Company is of the view that future costs relating to environmental compliance will not have a material adverse effect on its consolidated financial position, but there can be no assurance that unforeseen changes in the laws or enforcement policies of relevant governmental bodies, the discovery of changed conditions on the Company's real property or in its operations, or changes in the use of such properties and any related site restoration requirements, will not result in the incurrence of significant costs.

# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

---

## *Finance Lease Commitments*

On August 4, 2021, the Company entered into a finance lease agreement providing for up to \$14 million of financing for equipment and leasehold improvements to be installed in connection with the build-out of the Company's new executive office and innovation center located in Eden Prairie, Minnesota. The facility is being occupied under a 12-year building operating lease, with two five-year extension options. The Company recognizes costs incurred related to the build-out as construction in process in property, plant and equipment, with a finance lease liability recognized in long-term debt for the amount funded to-date under the build-out lease, which amounted to \$8.7 million as at January 1, 2022. The build-out lease has an implicit rate of interest of 6.82% and a term of 48 months following completion of construction. The Company may purchase the build-out assets for a nominal amount at the end of the lease term.

On September 7, 2021, the Company entered into two finance lease agreements providing for up to \$50 million of total financing for equipment and leasehold improvements to be installed in connection with the build-out of the Company's new plant-based beverage facility under construction in Midlothian, Texas. Once the construction of the building is completed by the landlord and is made available for use by the Company, which is expected to occur in 2022, the facility will be occupied under a 15-year operating lease, with three five-year extension options. The build-out leases do not include the manufacturing equipment for the facility (described below under "Commitments for Plant Acquisition"). The Company recognizes costs incurred related to the build-out as construction in process in property, plant and equipment, with a finance lease liability recognized in long-term debt for the amount funded to-date under the build-out leases, which amounted to \$4.9 million as at January 1, 2022. The build-out leases have an implicit rate of interest of 6.45% and a term of 48 months following completion of construction. The Company may purchase the build-out assets for a nominal amount at the end of the lease term.

As at January 1, 2022, the Company had additional commitments under various finance leases that provide for up to approximately \$23 million of financing for expansion projects within the Company's plant-based operations, which are expected to become operational during 2022. As these finance leases had not commenced as at January 1, 2022, no amount of underlying right-of-use assets, or lease liabilities, were recognized on the consolidated balance sheet as of that date.

## *Commitments for Plant Acquisition*

As at January 1, 2022, the Company had approximately \$52 million of contractual commitments related to the purchase of manufacturing equipment for its Midlothian, Texas, facility, of which approximately \$14 million was paid or payable as at January 1, 2022, with the balance of \$38 million expected to be incurred during 2022. These commitments are being principally financed through borrowings under the Term Loan Facility of the Company's Asset-Based Credit Facilities.

## *Letters of Credit*

As at January 1, 2022, the Company had outstanding letters of credit totaling \$7.3 million.

## **24. Sunflower Purchases**

For the year ended January 1, 2022, the Company's subsidiary, SunOpta Grains and Foods Inc., purchased \$24.1 million and \$17.4 million of sunflower seeds from growers located in Minnesota and North Dakota, respectively.

## **25. Segment Information**

The composition of the Company's operating segments is as follows:

- Plant-Based Foods and Beverages includes plant-based beverages and liquid and powder ingredients (utilizing oat, almond, rice, soy, coconut, hemp, and other bases), as well as broths, teas, and nutritional beverages. In addition, Plant-Based Foods and Beverages includes packaged dry- and oil-roasted inshell sunflower and sunflower kernels, and the processing and sale of raw sunflower inshell and kernel for food and feed applications.



# SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

- Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages includes individually quick frozen (“IQF”) fruit for retail (including strawberries, blueberries, mango, pineapple, and other berries and blends), IQF and bulk frozen fruit for foodservice (including toppings, purées, and smoothies). In addition, Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages includes fruit snacks, including bars, twists, ropes, and bite-sized varieties, and recently introduced fruit-based smoothie bowls. In connection with the Company’s exit from its fruit ingredient processing facility in July 2021 (see note 18), the Company ceased the production of custom fruit preparations for industrial use.

The Global Ingredients segment information presented below reflects the Company’s soy and corn business prior to its sale on February 22, 2019 (see note 5).

Corporate Services provides a variety of management, financial, information technology, treasury, and administration services to each of the Company’s operating segments.

When reviewing the operating results of the Company’s operating segments, management uses segment revenues from external customers and segment operating income/loss to assess performance and allocate resources. Total segment operating income/loss includes general and administrative expenses incurred by Corporate Services and excludes other income/expense items and goodwill impairments. In addition, interest on corporate debt and income taxes are not allocated to the operating segments.

## ***Segment Revenues and Operating Income***

Reportable segment operating results for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019 were as follows:

|                                                     | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                                     | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Segment revenues from external customers</b>     |                 |                 |                   |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                     | 470,754         | 415,164         | 361,398           |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                     | 341,870         | 374,049         | 349,852           |
| Global Ingredients                                  | -               | -               | 10,346            |
| Total revenues from external customers              | 812,624         | 789,213         | 721,596           |
| <b>Segment operating income (loss)</b>              |                 |                 |                   |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages                     | 36,981          | 50,780          | 29,476            |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages                     | (9,320)         | (7,321)         | (26,873)          |
| Global Ingredients                                  | -               | -               | (187)             |
| Corporate Services                                  | (17,512)        | (31,151)        | (26,471)          |
| Total segment operating income                      | 10,149          | 12,308          | (24,055)          |
| Other income (expense), net (see note 18)           | (8,890)         | (23,393)        | 40,639            |
| Interest expense, net (see note 14)                 | (8,769)         | (30,042)        | (32,765)          |
| Loss on retirement of debt (see note 14)            | -               | (8,915)         | -                 |
| Loss from continuing operations before income taxes | (7,510)         | (50,042)        | (16,181)          |

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

### Segment Assets

Total assets by reportable segment as at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 were as follows:

|                                 | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                 | \$              | \$              |
| <b>Segment Assets</b>           |                 |                 |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages | 301,065         | 191,580         |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages | 368,976         | 329,151         |
| Corporate Services              | 85,078          | 64,884          |
| <b>Total assets</b>             | <b>755,119</b>  | <b>585,615</b>  |

### Segment Capital Expenditures, Depreciation and Amortization

Capital expenditures, depreciation and amortization by reportable segment for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019 were as follows:

|                                              | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                              | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Segment Capital Expenditures</b>          |                 |                 |                   |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages              | 38,760          | 11,323          | 15,289            |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages              | 5,926           | 10,378          | 9,689             |
| Global Ingredients                           | -               | -               | 92                |
| Corporate Services                           | 13,611          | 3,053           | 3,317             |
| <b>Total capital expenditures</b>            | <b>58,297</b>   | <b>24,754</b>   | <b>28,387</b>     |
| <b>Segment Depreciation and Amortization</b> |                 |                 |                   |
| Plant-Based Foods and Beverages              | 14,942          | 9,457           | 7,799             |
| Fruit-Based Foods and Beverages              | 14,918          | 16,304          | 16,702            |
| Global Ingredients                           | -               | -               | 129               |
| Corporate Services                           | 4,781           | 4,547           | 4,636             |
| <b>Total depreciation and amortization</b>   | <b>34,641</b>   | <b>30,308</b>   | <b>29,266</b>     |

### Geographic Information

The Company's assets, operations, and employees are located in the U.S., Mexico, and Canada. Revenues from external customers are attributed to countries based on the location of the customer. Revenues from external customers by geographic area for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019 were as follows:

|                                               | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 | December 28, 2019 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                               | \$              | \$              | \$                |
| <b>Revenues from External Customers</b>       |                 |                 |                   |
| U.S.                                          | 772,333         | 752,000         | 691,838           |
| Canada                                        | 14,067          | 12,481          | 9,418             |
| Other                                         | 26,224          | 24,732          | 20,340            |
| <b>Total revenues from external customers</b> | <b>812,624</b>  | <b>789,213</b>  | <b>721,596</b>    |

## SunOpta Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019

(All tabular dollar amounts expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts)

Long-lived assets consist of property, plant and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, which are attributed to countries based on the physical location of the assets. Long-lived assets by geographic area as at January 1, 2022 and January 2, 2021 were as follows:

|                          | January 1, 2022 | January 2, 2021 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                          | \$              | \$              |
| <b>Long-Lived Assets</b> |                 |                 |
| U.S.                     | 203,318         | 144,555         |
| Mexico                   | 14,124          | 11,511          |
| Canada                   | 2,095           | 1,982           |
| Total long-lived assets  | 219,537         | 158,048         |

### *Major Customers*

A customer of the Plant-Based Foods and Beverages operating segment accounted for approximately 18%, 16% and 18% of the Company's consolidated revenues for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, respectively, and a customer of both the Fruit-Based and Plant-Based Foods and Beverages operating segments accounted for approximately 12%, 14% and 11% of consolidated revenues for the years ended January 1, 2022, January 2, 2021 and December 28, 2019, respectively. No other customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's consolidated revenues.

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Joseph D. Ennen, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of SunOpta Inc.
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Joseph D. Ennen

Joseph D. Ennen  
Chief Executive Officer  
SunOpta Inc.  
Date: March 2, 2022

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a)  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Scott Huckins, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of SunOpta Inc.
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Scott Huckins

Scott Huckins  
Chief Financial Officer  
SunOpta Inc.  
Date: March 2, 2022

**CERTIFICATION  
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the annual report of SunOpta Inc. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the year ended January 1, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Report”), I, Joseph D. Ennen, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and I, Scott Huckins, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, that to our knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

A signed original of this written statement, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement, has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Date: March 2, 2022

/s/ Joseph D. Ennen  
Joseph D. Ennen  
Chief Executive Officer  
SunOpta Inc.

/s/ Scott Huckins  
Scott Huckins  
Chief Financial Officer  
SunOpta Inc.

The foregoing certification is being furnished solely pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and should not be deemed to be filed under the Exchange Act by the Company or the certifying officers.



*Mega facility under construction in Midlothian, Texas*

**Publicly Held:**

NASDAQ - STKL

TSX - SOY

**Employees Approximately:** 1,380

**Headquarters:** Eden Prairie, Minnesota, USA

**Production Facilities:** 13

**Geography:**

USA: 11

Mexico: 1

Canada: 1



Fueling the Future  
of Food

# DIRECTORS AND LEADERSHIP TEAM

## Directors

Dr. Albert Bolles <sup>(4)</sup>  
Independent Director

Derek Briffett <sup>(1)(6)</sup>  
Independent Director

Joseph D. Ennen  
Chief Executive Officer &  
Director

Rebecca Fisher <sup>(4)(5)</sup>  
Independent Director

R. Dean Hollis <sup>(2)(6)</sup>  
Chair

Kathy Houde <sup>(3)(6)</sup>  
Independent Director

Leslie Starr Keating <sup>(2)(4)</sup>  
Independent Director

Kenneth Kempf <sup>(2)(6)</sup>  
Independent Director

Mahes S. Wickramasinghe <sup>(2)</sup>  
Independent Director

## Leadership Team

Joseph D. Ennen  
Chief Executive Officer

Scott Huckins  
Chief Financial Officer

Jill Barnett  
Chief Administrative Officer

Michael Buick  
GM, Plant-Based Foods & Beverages

Rob Duchscher  
Chief Information Officer

Chad Hagen  
Senior Vice President, Sales

David Largey  
Chief Quality Officer

Barend Reijn  
Senior Vice President,  
Global Sourcing

Chris Whitehair  
Senior Vice President, Supply Chain

## Shareholder Information

TRANSFER AGENTS  
TSX Trust Company  
100 Adelaide Street West, Suite 301  
Toronto, ON, Canada M5H 4H1  
T: (416) 361-0930

American Stock Transfer &  
Trust Company, LLP  
6201 15th Ave.  
Brooklyn, NY, USA 11219  
T: (800) 937-5449

CORPORATE LEGAL COUNSEL  
Stoel Rives, LLP Minneapolis, MN

Wildeboer Dellelce LLP  
Toronto, ON, Canada

AUDITORS  
Ernst & Young LLP  
Minneapolis, MN

ANNUAL MEETING  
May 26, 2022 at 2 pm Eastern  
[www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/STKL2022](http://www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/STKL2022)

Listed on NASDAQ: STKL and TSX: SOY

## SHAREHOLDER COMMUNICATIONS

Copies of SunOpta's Annual Report, Form 10K (Annual Information Form) and other regulatory filings are available on the Company website [www.sunopta.com](http://www.sunopta.com). Additional financial information has been filed electronically with various securities commissions in Canada through SEDAR ([www.sedar.com](http://www.sedar.com)) and in the USA through EDGAR ([www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov)). Paper copies are available without charge.

Please Contact:  
Reed Anderson –  
[reed.anderson@icrinc.com](mailto:reed.anderson@icrinc.com)

*(1) Chair of Audit Committee*

*(2) Member of Audit Committee*

*(3) Chair of Corporate Governance Committee*

*(4) Member of Corporate Governance Committee*

*(5) Chair of Compensation Committee*

*(6) Member of Compensation Committee*

**Corporate Head Office**  
**7078 Shady Oak Road**  
**Eden Prairie, Minnesota**  
**55344**  
**T: (952) 820-2518**  
**[www.sunopta.com](http://www.sunopta.com)**